



VR-Forces Documentation Center



Use the bookmarks to access the Master Table of Contents and Master Index.

(Links from the Table of Contents open in this PDF file. Links from the Master Index open a separate PDF.)

See the [Documentation Roadmap](#) on page 2 for a quick guide to what is in the manuals.

Click a title to open a manual directly.

[VR-Forces Getting Started Guide](#)

[VR-Forces Users Guide](#)

[VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide](#)

[VR-Forces Configuration Guide](#)

[MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide](#)

[VR-Forces Entity Model Catalog](#)

[Adding New DI-Guy Characters to VR-Vantage and VR-Forces](#)

[Developer Documentation \(HTML\)](#)

Documentation Roadmap

Table 1-1: Documentation roadmap

If you want to know:	Read this:
How to navigate the 2D and 3D views, attach the observer to entities, change GUI settings and so on. Everything about the GUI except how to create and run scenarios.	<i>VR-Forces Users Guide</i> , online help
How to create scenarios, assign tasks and sets, and write plans.	<i>VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide</i> , online help, and video tutorials
How to use the SDK (APIs).	API documentation, class documentation, header files
How to add, change, delete, or configure entity and object models and behaviors without writing code.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to optimize performance.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to use the Entity Editor, OPD Editor, or Scenario Merge utilities.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> , online help in each utility
How to compose terrains using elevation data, imagery, and feature data and save the terrains to the MTF format.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> and online help.
How to create GDB terrains from other formats, associate image data with terrains, and create MTD files.	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
Add feature data to a GDB file.	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
How to upgrade from older versions of VR-Forces.	<i>VR-Forces Release Notes</i>
High level information about component models.	Class documentation
What the API examples do and how to build them.	Class documentation
Answers to frequently asked questions.	www.mak.com/support/faq.php
Which manual to look in to find specific information.	<i>VR-Forces Documentation Center</i>

VR-Forces Getting Started Guide

Introduction

Guide to the VR-Forces Documentation Set.....	1
---	---

Installing VR-Forces

Make Sure You Have the Correct Application Versions	6
Install Applications in the Correct Order	7
Uninstall and Reinstall Applications in the Correct Order	7
Set Up Licensing.....	7

Running a Scenario

Start VR-Forces.....	10
Load a Scenario.....	13
Run the Scenario.....	16
Understand the Scenario	16
Getting Information about Individual Entities	16
Viewing Plans.....	19
Viewing Force Hierarchies and Relationships	20
Scenario Objects.....	21

Creating a Scenario

Create a Scenario	23
Create an Entity.....	26
Create Tactical Graphics	29
Save the Scenario	30
Tell the Entity What To Do	30

Assigning Tasks

Independent Tasks	31
Concurrent Tasks	31
Assigning an Independent Task	32
Running the Simulation.....	33
Set Data Requests	34

Writing Plans

Choosing Between Independent Tasks and Plans	35
Entity Plans and Global Plans	36

Write an Entity Plan	37
Using Conditions in Plans	40
Global Plans	41
The Bad Global Plan	42
The Good Global Plan	44

VR-Forces Performance Issues

Terrain Database Size	47
Scenario Size	48
Simulation Protocol and Network Considerations	48

VR-Forces Utility Applications

The Entity Editor	49
The OPD Editor	50
Scenario Merge	50
MÄK Terrain Database Tool	50

Tutorials and Example Scenarios

Example Scenarios	51
Example Scenarios for B-HAVE	53

VR-Forces Users Guide

1. Introduction to VR-Forces

1.1. Overview	1-3
1.1.1. Realistic Display of Vehicles and Terrain (3D View)	1-5
1.1.2. Create Complex Scenarios	1-5
1.1.3. Entity Types Supported	1-6
Entity States	1-7
Embarkation	1-7
1.1.4. Mission Planning	1-7
Global Plans	1-8
1.1.5. Entity Tasks	1-8
1.1.6. Scripted Tasks	1-8
1.1.7. Tactical Graphics	1-9
1.1.8. Terrain Agility and Composability	1-9
1.1.9. Flexible, Intuitive Graphical User Interface	1-10
1.1.10. Overlays	1-10

1.1.11. Behaviors.....	1-10
1.1.12. Multiple Attach Modes.....	1-11
1.1.13. Dynamic Ocean	1-11
1.1.14. Lighting Effects	1-11
Shader-based Effects Maps.....	1-12
1.1.15. Special Effects and Entity Information Visualization	1-12
1.1.16. Accurate Vehicle Positioning.....	1-12
1.1.17. Batch Mode Operation.....	1-12
1.1.18. Remote Control	1-13
1.2. The VR-Forces Toolkit	1-13
1.2.1. Plug-in Architecture	1-13
1.3. The B-HAVE Module for VR-Forces.....	1-14
1.4. Support for External Communications Servers.....	1-14
1.5. Helpful Utilities	1-15
1.6. Third-Party Software and Content.....	1-16
1.6.1. SilverLining.....	1-16
1.6.2. GL Studio	1-17
1.6.3. DI-Guy	1-17
1.6.4. SpeedTree.....	1-18
1.6.5. 3D Models, Terrain, and Graphical Content	1-18
1.6.6. OpenSceneGraph	1-19
1.6.7. osgEarth	1-19
1.7. Distributed Simulation Standards Supported	1-19

2. Installing VR-Forces

2.1. Installing VR-Forces.....	2-2
2.1.1. Installing VR-Forces on Windows	2-2
2.1.2. Installing VR-Forces on a Linux System	2-2
2.1.3. Uninstalling VR-Forces on Windows	2-3
2.2. The VR-Forces Directory Structure.....	2-3
2.3. Installing and Setting Up the MÄK License Manager.....	2-5
2.3.1. Specifying the License Server	2-6
The MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE Environment Variable	2-7
Windows.....	2-7
Linux	2-8
2.4. Installing an RTI.....	2-8
2.4.1. Installing the MÄK RTI	2-9
Configuring Your System to Use the MÄK RTI.....	2-9
Running Applications with the MÄK RTI.....	2-9

2.5. Localizing the Graphical User Interface.....	2-10
2.5.1. Translating Other Interface Files.....	2-13
2.5.2. Applying the Language Files.....	2-14
2.5.3. Merging Translation Files.....	2-14

3. VR-Forces Simulation Concepts

3.1. The VR-Forces Program.....	3-3
3.2. Front-end and Back-end Concepts.....	3-3
3.2.1. How Front-ends and Back-ends Work Together.....	3-4
3.2.2. How VR-Forces Back-ends are Identified.....	3-5
3.2.3. VR-Forces Sessions.....	3-5
3.2.4. Coordinating Multiple Front-ends.....	3-7
3.2.5. Working with Multiple Back-ends.....	3-8
Remapping Back-ends.....	3-9
3.3. Scenarios.....	3-9
3.4. Objects.....	3-10
3.4.1. The Object Parameter Database.....	3-10
3.4.2. Local Objects and Remote Objects.....	3-10
3.5. Entities.....	3-11
3.5.1. How Entities are Identified.....	3-11
Entity Names.....	3-12
Echelon IDs.....	3-12
Object IDs.....	3-12
Entity Labels.....	3-12
3.5.2. How Entities are Organized.....	3-13
How Echelon IDs are Assigned.....	3-14
3.5.3. How Entities Communicate.....	3-14
External Communication Model.....	3-14
Custom Communication Models.....	3-14
3.5.4. VR-Forces Uses a Component Architecture.....	3-15
Sensors.....	3-15
Controllers.....	3-16
Actuators.....	3-16
3.5.5. Entity Behaviors and Tasks.....	3-17
3.6. Aggregate Entities.....	3-18
3.6.1. How Aggregates Are Organized.....	3-19
Reorganizing Aggregates.....	3-20
3.6.2. How Aggregates Move.....	3-20
Closing Formation.....	3-21
Closing Formation Versus Reorganization.....	3-21
3.6.3. How Aggregates Carry Out Tasks.....	3-22

3.7. Tactical Graphics.....	3-23
3.7.1. Points	3-24
3.7.2. Phase Lines.....	3-25
3.7.3. Routes	3-25
3.7.4. Areas	3-25
3.7.5. Obstacles.....	3-25
3.8. Tasks.....	3-26
3.9. Plans.....	3-27
3.10. Set Data Requests	3-28
3.11. Terrain Databases.....	3-28
3.11.1. Composing Terrains (and Creating MTF Files)	3-29
Elevation Data	3-30
Images	3-30
Feature Layers and Props.....	3-31
Geometric Representation of Point Feature Data.....	3-31
Feature Data Types Supported by the Back-end.....	3-32
3.11.2. Coordinate Systems.....	3-32
The UTM Coordinate System	3-32
Geocentric Terrain Databases.....	3-33
3.11.3. MTD Files	3-33
3.11.4. Loading Supported Databases.....	3-33
3.11.5. Using Large Terrain Databases.....	3-34
Terrain Paging.....	3-34
Terrain Streaming	3-35
3.12. Intervisibility (Line-of-Sight)	3-36
3.13. Representing and Managing Time in VR-Forces	3-37
3.13.1. Simulation Time	3-37
3.13.2. Time of Day.....	3-37
3.13.3. Exercise Clock Modes.....	3-38
Repeatability	3-39
Running a Simulation Faster or Slower than Real Time	3-39
3.13.4. Using HLA Time Management	3-40
VR-Forces Simulation Time Versus Federation Time.....	3-40
3.14. Interactions.....	3-40

4. VR-Forces Visualization Concepts

4.1. The Display Engine	4-2
4.1.1. Window Types	4-2
4.2. The Observer.....	4-2
4.2.1. Switching Between the 2D and 3D Projections	4-3

4.2.2. Observer Modes	4-3
4.2.3. Introduction to XR Mode	4-5
4.3. Introduction to VR-Forces Object Modeling	4-6
4.3.1. Model Formats for 3D Entities, Objects, and Effects.....	4-8
4.3.2. Model Sets	4-9
4.3.3. Mapping Entity Types to Element Definitions	4-9

5. Starting VR-Forces

5.1. Starting VR-Forces.....	5-3
5.1.1. Starting VR-Forces from the VR-Forces Launcher.....	5-4
Enabling and Disabling the Scenario Startup Dialog Box	5-7
5.1.2. Starting Independent VR-Forces Executables	5-8
5.1.3. Specifying a Session ID	5-8
5.1.4. VR-Forces Startup Tutorial.....	5-9
DIS Configuration	5-10
HLA Configuration.....	5-10
5.2. The VR-Forces Window	5-11
5.2.1. Opening New Windows.....	5-13
5.2.2. Printing the VR-Forces Window	5-13
5.3. Managing a Front-end's Session Connection.....	5-14
5.3.1. Joining a Session.....	5-15
5.3.2. Resigning from a Session	5-15
5.3.3. Configuring Session Messages and Join at Startup	5-16
5.4. Configuring Time Management for HLA Exercises	5-17
5.4.1. RTI Requirements for Time Management.....	5-17
5.4.2. Enabling Time Management for the Back-end	5-18
5.5. Opening a Terrain Database	5-19
5.5.1. Loading a Terrain Database at Startup.....	5-20
5.5.2. Saving a Terrain Database in GDB Format.....	5-20
5.5.3. Closing a Terrain.....	5-20
5.6. Managing VR-Forces Settings	5-21
5.6.1. Synchronizing Settings Among VR-Forces Installations.....	5-23
5.6.2. Global Settings and Observer-Specific Settings.....	5-23
5.7. Exiting VR-Forces.....	5-23
5.8. Configuring Simulation Connections	5-24
5.8.1. Opening the Simulation Connections Configuration Dialog Box	5-24
5.8.2. Adding a Simulation Connection	5-25
5.8.3. Editing a Simulation Connection	5-26
5.8.4. Simulation Connection Parameters	5-27

5.8.5. Deleting a Simulation Connection	5-29
5.8.6. Configuring Auto Connect.....	5-29
Disabling Auto Connect	5-30
5.8.7. Displaying Connection Information.....	5-30
5.9. Managing Plug-ins.....	5-31
5.9.1. Loading Plug-ins	5-31
Specifying the Plug-ins to Load in the Plug-ins Dialog Box	5-32
Specifying the Plug-ins to Load in the Simulation Connections Configuration	5-33
5.9.2. Adding a Plug-in	5-34
5.9.3. Specifying the DLLs for a Plug-in.....	5-35
Removing a Plug-in's DLL	5-35
5.9.4. Adding a Plug-in Configuration	5-36
5.9.5. Deleting a Plug-in Configuration	5-36
5.9.6. Deleting a Plug-in	5-37
5.9.7. Viewing a List of Loaded Plug-ins	5-37
5.10. The VR-Forces Log Files.....	5-38

6. Managing Objects

6.1. The Objects List Panel.....	6-2
6.2. Selecting Entities, Tactical Graphics, and Props.....	6-4
6.2.1. Selecting Objects in the Window.....	6-5
6.2.2. Selecting Objects in the Objects List Panel	6-6
Filtering the Object Lists.....	6-6
6.2.3. Unselecting Objects.....	6-7
6.3. Using Selection Groups.....	6-7
6.3.1. Creating a Selection Group.....	6-8
Creating a Selection Group from a Selection Group Menu Command..	6-8
Creating a Selection Group from a Keyboard Shortcut.....	6-9
6.3.2. Selecting a Selection Group	6-9
6.3.3. Adding Objects to a Selection Group	6-9
6.3.4. Removing Objects from Selection Groups	6-10
6.3.5. Renaming a Selection Group	6-10
6.3.6. Importing and Exporting Selection Groups	6-10
6.3.7. Deleting a Selection Group	6-11
6.4. Displaying Tactical Graphics.....	6-11
6.4.1. Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics.....	6-13
Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics on the Overlays Tab	6-13
6.4.2. Showing and Hiding Vertex Labels.....	6-14

6.4.3. Displaying Height-Above-Terrain (HAT) Lines for Vertices (3D Only)	6-14
6.5. Displaying Information About an Object.....	6-15
6.6. Viewing Object Counts	6-18

7. Viewing Entities and Entity Information

7.1. Displaying Entity Labels	7-3
7.1.1. Displaying Text Labels for 3D Models	7-5
7.1.2. Turning Entity Labels On and Off	7-6
7.1.3. Pinning 3D Text Labels to the Window	7-6
Pinning Multiple 3D Text Labels.....	7-6
7.1.4. Displaying Entity Labels for 2D Icons.....	7-7
Enabling 2D Labels on the Display Settings Toolbar	7-8
7.1.5. Configuring Shadowing and Background Color for 2D Labels.....	7-9
7.2. Entity Icons	7-10
7.2.1. Changing the Size of 2D Icons.....	7-11
7.2.2. Rotating 2D Icons to an Entity's Heading	7-12
7.3. Model Sets	7-12
7.3.1. Changing the Model Set.....	7-12
7.4. Exaggerating the Scale of 3D Entity Models	7-13
7.5. Hiding 3D Models	7-16
7.6. Changing Force Colors	7-17
7.7. Displaying HAT Lines for Entities (3D Only)	7-17
7.8. Displaying Entity Range (Threat) Rings	7-19
7.8.1. Enabling and Disabling the Display of Range Rings.....	7-20
7.8.2. Displaying Range Rings for an Entity.....	7-20
7.8.3. Configuring the Display of Range Rings	7-21
7.9. Displaying Entity Resources.....	7-23
7.9.1. Viewing Numerical Resource Data.....	7-23
7.10. Displaying Bounding Volumes.....	7-24
7.10.1. Showing Bounding Volumes Only for Selected Entities.....	7-24
7.11. Configuring Object Console Messages.....	7-25
7.11.1. Setting the Notification Level for Console Messages.....	7-25
7.11.2. Logging Console Messages to a File.....	7-26
7.11.3. Displaying an Object Console Warning Icon.....	7-26
7.11.4. Clearing the Object Console	7-26

8. Managing Entity Effects

8.1. Using Ground Clamping	8-2
8.1.1. Configuring Ground Clamping.....	8-3
8.2. Trajectory Smoothing.....	8-4
8.2.1. Configuring Trajectory Smoothing	8-5
8.3. Inset Views.....	8-6
8.4. Displaying Trailing and Decal Effects (3D Only)	8-7
8.4.1. Specifying Models for Trailing Effects and Decal Effects.....	8-8
8.5. Displaying Track Histories	8-9
8.5.1. Configuring Track Histories	8-10
8.5.2. Displaying a Terrain Profile for a Track History.....	8-11
8.6. Viewing Fire and Detonation Effects.....	8-12
8.7. Viewing Fire and Detonation Lines.....	8-13
8.8. Displaying Tactical Smoke	8-14
8.9. Displaying Electromagnetic Emissions	8-15
8.10. Displaying Radio Communication Lines	8-16
8.10.1. Enabling Radio Communications Graphics.....	8-17
8.10.2. Configuring Radio Communication Lines Lifetime and Display Mode	8-18
8.10.3. Configuring the Color of Radio Communication Lines	8-18
8.11. Displaying Cockpit Displays (3D Only)	8-20
8.12. Displaying Shadows (3D Only)	8-21
8.12.1. Configuring Shadows	8-22
8.13. Displaying Wakes and Spray Effects.....	8-23
8.14. Enabling Buoyancy for Surface Entities.....	8-23

9. Aggregate Entities

9.1. Selecting Aggregates	9-2
9.2. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates.....	9-2
9.2.1. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates in the Echelon View.....	9-4
9.2.2. Expanding and Collapsing the Echelon View by Level of Aggregation	9-4
9.3. Displaying Ghosted Icons	9-5
9.4. Displaying Aggregate Icons and Bounding Volumes.....	9-9
9.4.1. Specifying the Color Scheme for Aggregate Bounding Volumes.....	9-9

10. The Observer and Observer Modes

10.1. Changing the Observer Mode.....	10-2
10.2. Creating and Editing Observer Modes.....	10-2
10.2.1. Creating an Observer Mode.....	10-2
10.2.2. Deleting an Observer Mode.....	10-4
10.2.3. Editing an Observer Mode.....	10-4
10.2.4. Renaming an Observer Mode.....	10-4
10.3. Adding an Observer.....	10-5
10.3.1. Adding an Observer on the Observer Settings Page.....	10-5
10.3.2. Adding an Observer in the Display Engine Configuration Editor.....	10-6
10.4. Removing an Observer.....	10-8
10.5. Communicating Information About the Observer.....	10-8
10.5.1. Making the Observer Visible to Other Applications.....	10-8
Making the Observer Visible to Just One Application (DIS Only)	10-8
10.5.2. Viewing and Attaching to Other Observers.....	10-9
10.6. Displaying Models for Remote Observers.....	10-9

11. Moving the Observer

11.1. Moving the Observer.....	11-3
11.1.1. Using the Compass to View the Observer's Heading.....	11-4
11.1.2. Editing the Compass's Attributes.....	11-5
11.2. Observer Movement Functions and Keyboard Mappings.....	11-5
11.2.1. 3D Observer Movement Coordinate Systems.....	11-6
11.2.2. 2D Observer Coordinate System.....	11-6
11.2.3. The Attached Context and Observer Movement (3D Only).....	11-7
11.3. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 3D View.....	11-9
11.3.1. Navigation Options.....	11-11
11.3.2. Orbiting.....	11-12
11.3.3. Moving the Camera.....	11-12
11.4. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse (3D View).....	11-13
11.4.1. Dragging the Terrain.....	11-13
Disabling Terrain Dragging.....	11-14
11.4.2. Changing the Observer's Orientation with the Mouse.....	11-14
11.4.3. Dragging the View.....	11-14
11.4.4. Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse.....	11-14
11.4.5. Teleporting the Observer.....	11-15
11.5. Moving the Observer in the 2D View.....	11-15
11.5.1. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 2D View.....	11-16

11.5.2. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse in the 2D Projection .	11-17
Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse	11-17
11.6. Zooming the Observer	11-17
11.6.1. Zooming the Observer in the 3D Projection	11-17
11.6.2. Zooming the Observer in the 2D Projection	11-18
11.6.3. Zooming to Extents.....	11-19
Zooming the Observer to the Extents of Selected Entities.....	11-19
Zooming to Entity Extents when a Scenario Loads	11-19
11.7. Forcing Orientation North.....	11-20
11.8. Enabling and Disabling View Constraints (3D Only)	11-21
11.9. Controlling Navigation Speed.....	11-22
11.9.1. Enabling or Disabling Speed Scaling	11-22
11.9.2. Changing the Observer’s Movement Speed.....	11-23
11.10. Saving and Recalling Views.....	11-23
11.10.1. Recalling a View	11-25
11.10.2. Deleting Views	11-25
Clearing the View List	11-25
11.10.3. Specifying the Startup View.....	11-25
11.10.4. Saving Views to a File.....	11-25
11.10.5. Loading Views.....	11-26
11.11. Controlling the Observer from Other Applications.....	11-27
11.11.1. Enabling the Processing of View Control Messages.....	11-27

12. Attaching the Observer

12.1. Attaching the Observer to an Entity or Prop	12-2
12.1.1. Attaching to an Articulated Part	12-3
12.1.2. Attaching the Observer in Mimic Track or Tether Track Mode.	12-4
12.1.3. Filtering the Object Attachment List	12-4
12.1.4. Detaching from an Entity.....	12-4
12.1.5. Hiding the Attached Model (3D Projection Only)	12-4
12.1.6. Attaching to Props.....	12-5
12.2. Attach Modes in the 3D View.....	12-5
12.2.1. Absolute Mode	12-5
12.2.2. Follow Mode	12-6
12.2.3. Mimic Mode	12-7
12.2.4. Mimic Track Mode.....	12-8
12.2.5. Space Follow Mode	12-9
12.2.6. Tether Mode.....	12-10
12.2.7. Tether Track Mode	12-11

12.2.8. Track Mode.....	12-12
12.3. Attach Modes in the 2D View	12-13
12.4. Attaching the Observer at Startup.....	12-14
13. Using Terrain Profiles	
13.1. Terrain Profiles.....	13-2
13.1.1. Displaying a Line's Terrain Profile	13-3
13.1.2. Configuring Terrain Profiles.....	13-3
13.2. Analyzing Terrain Using a Terrain Profile Line.....	13-5
14. Intervisibility	
14.1. Types of Intervisibility	14-2
14.1.1. Point-to-Point Intervisibility.....	14-2
14.1.2. Intervisibility Fan	14-3
14.1.3. Entity Intervisibility	14-3
14.2. Intervisibility Objects can be Transient or Permanent	14-4
14.2.1. Creating a Transient Intervisibility Object.....	14-5
14.2.2. Creating a Permanent Intervisibility Object.....	14-6
14.3. Editing an Intervisibility Object.....	14-7
14.4. Configuring Intervisibility Lines and Fans	14-8
14.5. Pinning an Intervisibility Object to an Entity	14-9
14.6. Showing and Hiding Intervisibility Lines.....	14-9
14.7. Displaying Intervisibility Line Information.....	14-10
14.8. Displaying an Intervisibility Line's Terrain Profile.....	14-11
14.9. Deleting Intervisibility Objects	14-11
15. Sound Effects	
15.1. Introduction to Sound Effects.....	15-2
15.2. Enabling Sound Effects.....	15-2
15.2.1. Setting the Sound Volume.....	15-3
15.2.2. Specifying the Range in which Sounds are Heard	15-3
15.3. Associating Sound Files with Entities and Events	15-4
15.3.1. Mapping a Sound File to an Entity.....	15-5
Adding a New Entity Sound Mapping.....	15-5
Creating an Entity Sound Mapping from an Existing Mapping....	15-6
Editing the Entity Type in the Mappings Window	15-7
Editing the Sound Mapping in the Mappings Window	15-7
15.3.2. Mapping Sound Files to Fire and Detonation Events.....	15-8

16. Using Sensors

16.1. Using Sensors.....	16-2
16.2. Enabling Sensors.....	16-2
16.3. Configuring Sensors.....	16-3
16.4. Adding New Sensors	16-4

17. Lighting Effects

17.1. Displaying Lighting Effects.....	17-2
17.2. Displaying Dynamic Lighting.....	17-3
17.2.1. Enabling and Disabling Advanced Lighting and Shading	17-4
17.2.2. Enabling Advanced Lighting for osgEarth Models.....	17-5
17.2.3. Setting the Maximum Number of Dynamic Lights	17-6
17.3. Displaying Ocean Planar Reflections.....	17-7
17.4. Lens Flare	17-8
17.5. Displaying Sun Rays	17-9
17.6. Disabling Lighting and Clouds	17-9

18. Displaying Terrain Information

18.1. Introduction	18-2
18.2. Configuring Visible Surfaces (GDB Soil Types)	18-2
18.3. Coloring Terrain Based on Elevation.....	18-4
18.3.1. Configuring Elevation Color Settings.....	18-5
Inserting an Altitude Point.....	18-5
Deleting an Altitude Point.....	18-5
Changing the Color of an Altitude Point	18-6
18.4. Displaying Grid Lines.....	18-7
18.4.1. Configuring Grid Lines.....	18-8
18.5. Displaying Contour Lines.....	18-9
18.5.1. Configuring Contour Lines.....	18-10
18.6. Displaying Models and Terrain in Wireframe Mode	18-10
18.7. Displaying Feature Data (2D).....	18-12
18.7.1. Displaying a List of Vector Features.....	18-13
18.7.2. Changing the Colors Used for Feature Data	18-14
18.8. Terrain Databases Provided with VR-Forces.....	18-16

19. Remote Graphics

19.1. Displaying Remote Graphics.....	19-2
---------------------------------------	------

19.1.1. Viewing a List of Remote Graphics 19-4

A. Common GUI Controls and Behaviors

A.1. Dockable Panels and Toolbars A-2
 A.1.1. Docking and Undocking a Panel..... A-2
 A.1.2. Docking and Undocking a Toolbar A-3
 A.1.3. Displaying and Hiding Panels and Toolbars..... A-3
 A.1.4. Restoring the Layout of Toolbars and Panels..... A-4
 A.2. Using Tear-Off Menus A-5
 A.3. Viewing the Window in Full Screen Mode..... A-6
 A.4. Using Context-Sensitive Menus..... A-6
 A.5. Common VR-Forces Buttons A-7
 A.6. Specifying Display Units A-7

B. Command-line Options

B.1. Command-Line Options for vrfGui B-3
 B.2. Command-line Options for vrfSim B-6
 B.3. Command-line Options for vrfLauncher B-10
 B.3.1. Running in Combined Mode without the Launcher Dialog Box B-11
 B.3.2. Using the -- Command-line Argument..... B-11
 B.4. Protocol-Independent Command-line Options B-12
 B.4.1. Specifying the Site ID and Application Number B-12
 B.4.2. Specifying the Language to Use in the GUI B-12
 B.4.3. Setting the Notification Level B-13
 B.4.4. Loading Plug-ins..... B-13
 B.5. Command-line Options for HLA Federations..... B-14
 B.5.1. Specifying the Federation Execution B-14
 B.5.2. Specifying the FED File..... B-14
 B.5.3. Specifying the RPR FOM Version B-14
 B.5.4. Specifying a FOM Mapper B-15
 B.5.5. Specifying the RPR FOM Revision..... B-15
 B.5.6. Specifying FOM Mapper Initialization Data..... B-15
 B.5.7. Specifying a FED File That is Appropriate for the FOM Mapper B-15
 B.5.8. Enabling Time Management..... B-16
 B.6. Command-line Options for DIS Exercises..... B-16
 B.6.1. Specifying the Port Number..... B-16
 B.6.2. Specifying Point-to-Point or Multicast Operation B-16
 B.6.3. Specifying the Multicast Time-to-Live B-16

B.6.4. Using Asynchronous I/O	B-17
B.6.5. Specifying the Exercise ID.....	B-17
B.6.6. Specifying the DIS Version	B-17

VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide

1. Creating and Running Scenarios

1.1. Creating a Scenario	1-3
1.1.1. Specifying Multiple Simulation Model Sets	1-8
1.1.2. Merging Scenarios	1-9
1.1.3. Importing and Exporting MSDL.....	1-9
Exporting MSDL.....	1-10
1.2. Loading a Scenario.....	1-11
1.2.1. Loading a Recently Loaded Scenario	1-12
1.2.2. Loading a Scenario from the Command Line	1-12
1.2.3. Load Balancing a Scenario	1-13
1.2.4. Displaying Scenario Information	1-15
Enabling and Disabling Display of the Scenario Description	1-16
1.2.5. Editing the Scenario Description	1-17
1.2.6. Sample Scenarios	1-17
1.3. Saving a Scenario	1-18
1.3.1. Saving an Existing Scenario	1-19
1.3.2. Saving a Scenario to a New Name	1-19
1.3.3. Saving Checkpoints	1-20
Saving an Individual Checkpoint	1-20
Scheduling Periodic Checkpoints.....	1-21
Disabling Periodic Checkpointing.....	1-21
1.3.4. Deleting Checkpoints.....	1-22
1.4. Starting a Simulation	1-23
1.4.1. Starting or Resuming a Paused Scenario	1-23
1.4.2. Changing the Simulation Speed	1-23
1.4.3. Pausing a Scenario	1-24
1.4.4. Rewinding a Scenario	1-24
1.4.5. Closing a Scenario	1-24
1.5. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode	1-24
1.5.1. The Batch File.....	1-25
1.5.2. Creating a Batch File	1-25
1.5.3. Editing a Batch File	1-26
1.5.4. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode.....	1-28
Running in Batch Mode from the Command Line	1-28
1.5.5. Recording Batch Scenarios	1-29
1.6. Recording VR-Forces Simulations with the MÄK Logger	1-29

2. Creating and Placing Objects

2.1. Creating Objects.....	2-3
2.2. Selecting the Object to Create.....	2-3
2.2.1. Selecting the Object to Create on the Create Menu.....	2-4
2.2.2. Selecting the Object to Create on an Object Palette	2-5
2.2.3. Pinning an Object Palette to the Window	2-7
2.2.4. Draw Mode.....	2-8
2.3. Placing Objects.....	2-9
2.3.1. Placing an Object Using Default Values (Click to Create)	2-10
2.3.2. Specifying an Object's Properties Before You Create It (Click to Locate)	2-11
2.4. Specifying an Object's Altitude	2-12
2.4.1. Setting Altitude Dynamically	2-13
2.4.2. Setting Altitude in the Create Object or Edit Object Dialog Box	2-13
2.4.3. Specifying the Altitude for All of the Vertices in a Route	2-14
2.5. Specifying an Object's Heading Dynamically	2-15
2.6. Locking the Mouse to the Object Being Created.....	2-15
2.7. Moving Objects	2-16
2.7.1. Dragging an Object to a New Location	2-16
Canceling a Drag-and-Drop Move.....	2-17
2.8. Copying and Pasting Objects.....	2-17
2.8.1. Copying Objects	2-18
2.8.2. Pasting Objects.....	2-18
2.8.3. Pasting Specific Entity Characteristics	2-19
Pasting Altitude	2-20
2.9. Creating Cultural Features	2-20
2.10. Creating Props	2-21
2.11. Adding an Object to the Favorites List.....	2-21

3. Creating and Managing Entities

3.1. Creating Entities.....	3-2
3.1.1. Default Placement of New Entities.....	3-2
3.1.2. Placing Entities Inside Buildings	3-3
3.1.3. Placing Entities on Other Entities	3-3
3.1.4. Entity Resources.....	3-3
3.1.5. Deleting Entities	3-4
3.2. Editing Entities.....	3-4
3.3. Embarking and Disembarking Entities	3-5

3.3.1. Embarking and Disembarking Entities Instantly	3-6
Embarking Entities Instantly Using the Embark On Command	3-7
Embarking Entities in the Embarkation View	3-8
3.3.2. Disembarking Entities Using the Disembark Command	3-8
Disembarking All Entities	3-8
3.4. Collision, Obstacle, and Feature Avoidance	3-9
3.5. Entity Movement and Soil Type	3-10
3.6. Using a Joystick to Control Entities	3-11

4. Working with Aggregate Entities

4.1. Introduction to Aggregates	4-2
4.1.1. How an Aggregate's State is Shown	4-2
Aggregated State	4-2
Disaggregated State	4-3
4.1.2. Changing the Aggregation State at Runtime	4-3
Movement	4-3
Combat	4-3
Resources	4-4
4.1.3. Triggering Aggregate State Transitions	4-4
4.2. Creating Aggregates	4-5
4.2.1. Creating an Aggregate by Combining Existing Entities	4-5
4.2.2. Creating a Preconfigured Aggregate	4-7
4.2.3. Configuring the Aggregate Creation State	4-8
4.3. Selecting an Aggregate	4-8
4.4. Adding Entities to an Aggregate	4-9
4.5. Removing an Entity from an Aggregate	4-10
4.6. Changing the Aggregation State of an Aggregate Entity	4-11
4.6.1. Aggregating and Disaggregating Entities Manually	4-11
4.6.2. Configuring Automatic Aggregation and Disaggregation	4-11
4.6.3. Using Disaggregation Areas	4-11
4.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	4-12
4.8. Deleting an Aggregate	4-12

5. Overlays and Tactical Graphics

5.1. Introduction	5-3
5.1.1. Naming Tactical Graphics	5-3
5.2. Creating and Editing Overlays	5-3
5.2.1. Creating an Overlay	5-4
5.2.2. Selecting Overlays	5-4

5.2.3. Locking an Overlay	5-4
5.2.4. Changing an Overlay's Name	5-5
5.2.5. Deleting an Overlay	5-5
5.3. Creating Tactical Graphics	5-5
5.3.1. Creating Freehand Lines	5-6
5.3.2. Drawing Circles and Ellipses	5-6
5.3.3. Drawing Boxes	5-7
5.3.4. Adding Text to an Overlay	5-7
5.3.5. Assigning Tactical Graphics to an Overlay	5-8
Moving a Tactical Graphic to a Different Overlay	5-8
5.3.6. Displaying a Terrain Profile When You Create a Line	5-9
5.3.7. Publishing Tactical Graphics	5-10
5.3.8. Creating Routes for Aircraft	5-10
5.4. Deleting Tactical Graphics	5-11
5.5. Editing Tactical Graphics	5-11
5.5.1. Editing Vertices	5-12
Adding a Vertex	5-12
Editing a Vertex	5-13
Deleting a Vertex	5-14
5.5.2. Resizing Boxes and Text Objects	5-14
5.5.3. Rotating an Ellipse	5-14
5.5.4. Changing the Direction of a Line	5-15
5.5.5. Changing the Color of a Tactical Graphic	5-15
5.5.6. Changing Linear and Areal Style Properties	5-15
5.6. Saving and Loading Tactical Graphics and Overlays	5-16
5.6.1. Loading Tactical Graphics and Overlays	5-17

6. Assigning Tasks

6.1. Assigning Tasks to Entities	6-3
6.1.1. C++ Tasks and Scripted Tasks	6-3
6.1.2. Concurrent Task Execution	6-4
6.1.3. How do I Know which Entity can Execute a Task?	6-5
6.1.4. Escaping the Task Assignment Process	6-5
6.1.5. Specifying Parameters for Tasks	6-5
Selecting Objects in Multiple List Dialog Boxes	6-6
6.1.6. Viewing Task Status	6-7
6.1.7. Filtering the Object Selection Lists	6-8
6.1.8. Skipping (Stopping) a Task	6-8
6.2. Assigning Tasks to Aggregates	6-9
6.2.1. Convoy Tasks	6-9

6.2.2. Independently Tasking Aggregate Members.....	6-10
6.3. Reactive Tasks.....	6-10
6.3.1. Enabling Reactive Tasks.....	6-12
6.3.2. Disabling Reactive Tasks.....	6-12
6.3.3. Setting the Priority of a Reactive Task.....	6-13
6.3.4. Managing Reactive Tasks.....	6-14
6.3.5. Cancelling a Reactive Task.....	6-15
6.4. Using Behavior Sets to Manage Scripted Tasks.....	6-16
6.4.1. Creating Behavior Sets.....	6-17
6.4.2. Editing Behavior Sets.....	6-18
6.4.3. Assigning a Behavior Set to a Force.....	6-18
6.5. Entity Movement On Roads and Off Roads.....	6-18
6.5.1. Road Driving Behavior.....	6-20
6.6. Fixed-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors.....	6-21
6.6.1. Placement of Newly Created Fixed-Wing Entities.....	6-21
6.6.2. Fly Task Behavior is Different from Move Task Behavior.....	6-21
6.6.3. Specifying and Maintaining Altitude for Fixed-Wing Entities.....	6-22
6.6.4. Fixed-Wing Entity Movement on the Ground and in the Air.....	6-22
Fixed-Wing Movement Between Vertices.....	6-24
6.6.5. How Fixed-Wing Entities Take Off.....	6-25
6.6.6. How Fixed-Wing Entities Land.....	6-26
6.7. Rotary-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors.....	6-27
6.7.1. Controlling Rotary-Wing Orientation.....	6-29

7. Task Procedures

7.1. Task Procedures.....	7-4
7.2. Animated Movement.....	7-4
7.3. Arm Mine at Depth.....	7-5
7.4. Come to Stop.....	7-5
7.5. Convoy Along.....	7-6
7.6. Convoy To.....	7-7
7.7. Deploy Sonobuoy.....	7-7
7.8. Deploy Sonobuoys Along Route.....	7-8
7.9. Disembark.....	7-9
7.10. Disembark All.....	7-9
7.11. DI-Guy Animation.....	7-10
7.12. Drop Naval Depth Charge.....	7-11
7.13. Drop Naval Depth Charge at Location.....	7-11

7.14. Drop Naval Mine	7-12
7.15. Drop Naval Mines Along Route.....	7-13
7.16. Embark.....	7-14
7.17. Execute Close Air Support	7-16
7.18. Explode Charge at Depth	7-18
7.19. Fire at Target.....	7-18
7.20. Fire Cruise Missile	7-19
7.21. Fire for Effect Tasks	7-20
7.21.1. Firing Naval Guns.....	7-21
7.22. Fixed-Wing Land.....	7-21
7.23. Fixed Wing Takeoff	7-22
7.24. Fly Altitude.....	7-22
7.25. Fly Heading.....	7-23
7.26. Fly Heading and Altitude.....	7-24
7.27. Follow Entity.....	7-25
7.27.1. How Fixed-Wing Entities Follow Entities	7-25
7.28. Intercept and Destroy	7-26
7.29. Lase Target.....	7-26
7.30. Launch Anti-Submarine Missile (Vertical)	7-27
7.31. Launch Counter Measures	7-27
7.32. Launch Smoke	7-28
7.33. Launch Torpedo	7-28
7.33.1. Anti-ship (Fixed Depth)	7-29
7.33.2. Anti-Submarine.....	7-29
7.34. Lower Periscope	7-30
7.35. Move Along Route.....	7-30
7.36. Move Into Formation	7-31
7.37. Move To Altitude.....	7-32
7.38. Move To Depth	7-32
7.39. Move To Location (Direct)	7-33
7.39.1. Adding Multiple Move To Location (Direct) Tasks to a Plan....	7-34
7.40. Move To Location (On Roads)	7-34
7.41. Move to Location (Plan Path)	7-35
7.41.1. Move to Location (Plan Path) for Ground Vehicles	7-35
7.41.2. Move to Location (Plan Path) for Ships.....	7-36
7.42. Move To Waypoint (Direct).....	7-37

7.43. Move To Waypoint (On Roads)	7-38
7.44. Move to Waypoint (Plan Path)	7-39
7.44.1. Move to Waypoint (Plan Path) for Ground Vehicles	7-39
7.44.2. Move to Waypoint (Plan Path) for Ships	7-40
7.45. Orbit.....	7-41
7.46. Patrol Along Route	7-41
7.47. Patrol Between	7-42
7.48. Pattern Hold (Location).....	7-42
7.49. Pattern Hold (Waypoint)	7-43
7.50. Place IED	7-43
7.51. Raise Periscope.....	7-45
7.52. Release Bomb Tasks	7-45
7.53. Rotary-Wing Land.....	7-46
7.54. Sail Heading	7-46
7.55. Send Radio Set.....	7-47
7.56. Send Radio Task	7-48
7.57. Send Text Message	7-48
7.58. Sonar Dip	7-49
7.59. Sweep Naval Mines	7-49
7.60. Turn To Heading	7-50
7.61. User Task	7-50
7.62. Wait Tasks.....	7-51
7.62.1. Wait	7-51
7.62.2. Wait Duration	7-51
7.62.3. Wait Elapsed	7-51

8. Setting Entity State

8.1. Setting Entity State and Attributes	8-3
8.2. Active Sonar Mode.....	8-4
8.3. Aggregate State.....	8-4
8.4. Altitude.....	8-5
8.5. Appearance	8-5
8.6. Armed.....	8-6
8.7. Capabilities	8-6
8.8. Collision Avoidance Types	8-7
8.9. Concealed	8-8

8.10. Counter Measures Auto Launch.....	8-8
8.11. Destroyed	8-8
8.12. Detonation Fuse Type.....	8-9
8.13. DI-Guy Appearance.....	8-10
8.14. Disembarked	8-10
8.15. Embarked	8-11
8.16. Emitter	8-12
8.17. Force.....	8-13
8.18. Formation.....	8-14
8.19. Heading.....	8-15
8.19.1. Setting an Entity's Heading Manually	8-15
8.20. IFF	8-16
8.21. Lase Autonomous	8-17
8.22. Laser Code.....	8-17
8.23. Location	8-18
8.24. Notify Level.....	8-18
8.25. Ordered Speed	8-19
8.26. Posture.....	8-20
8.27. Radar Mode.....	8-21
8.28. Reorganize	8-21
8.29. Resources.....	8-22
8.30. Restore.....	8-22
8.31. Rules of Engagement	8-23
8.31.1. How Fire-When-Fired-Upon Works.....	8-23
8.32. Sector of Responsibility.....	8-24
8.33. Sonar Depth	8-25
8.34. Spot Reports	8-26
8.35. Surrendered	8-26
8.36. Synchronize Laser Code.....	8-27
8.37. Target	8-27
8.38. Tasked by Superior.....	8-28
8.39. Weapon State.....	8-28

9. Writing Plans

9.1. Introduction to Entity Plans and Global Plans.....	9-3
9.2. Conditional Statements	9-5

9.2.1. Specifying Names or Patterns in Conditional Statements.....	9-6
Specifying a Name in a Conditional Statement	9-6
Specifying an Entity Pattern in a Conditional Statement.....	9-8
9.2.2. The If/else Statement.....	9-9
9.2.3. When Statements (Triggers)	9-10
Unregistering Triggers	9-11
9.2.4. While Statements	9-11
9.2.5. Conditional Tests	9-12
The Entity Has Target Condition	9-12
The Entity In Area Condition.....	9-12
The Entity Left of Line Condition	9-12
The Entity Destroyed Condition	9-13
The Entity Embarked Condition	9-13
The Detect Entity Condition.....	9-13
The Entity Under Fire Condition	9-13
The Altitude Condition	9-13
The Receive Text Message Condition.....	9-13
The Entity Di-Guy Animation Check Condition	9-13
The Entity Di-Guy Appearance Condition	9-14
The Lifeform Surrendered Condition	9-14
The Sim Time Condition	9-14
The Resource Condition.....	9-14
The Random Condition	9-15
Boolean and Logical Operators	9-15
9.3. Viewing Plans	9-16
9.4. Writing Entity Plans	9-17
9.4.1. Adding an Entity Task or Set Data Request to a Plan	9-18
9.4.2. Adding a Conditional Statement to a Plan.....	9-19
Building Statements in the Conditional Expression Dialog Box	9-20
Using Prefix Notation to Establish Grouping and Precedence.	9-20
9.4.3. Editing a Statement	9-22
9.4.4. Deleting Statements from a Plan	9-22
Deleting All Statements From a Plan.....	9-22
9.4.5. Printing Plans.....	9-22
9.4.6. Saving Changes to a Plan.....	9-23
9.5. Creating Global Plans	9-23
9.6. Adding Global Commands to a Plan.....	9-24
9.6.1. Adding a Global Task or Set to a Plan	9-25
9.6.2. Sending Console Messages.....	9-26
9.6.3. Creating Objects from Within a Plan	9-27
9.6.4. Deleting Objects from Within a Plan	9-27
Deleting One's Self from the Scenario.....	9-27
9.6.5. Issuing a Plan	9-28

9.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	9-29
9.8. Writing a Plan for Multiple Entities	9-29
9.9. Writing Plans for Remote Entities	9-29
9.10. Copying Plans and Plan Statements	9-30
9.11. Restarting a Plan	9-31
9.12. Abandoning a Plan	9-32
9.13. Considerations for Creating Plans	9-32
9.13.1. Name Changes Can Invalidate Plan Statements	9-32
9.13.2. Considerations for Using Triggers	9-33
Deciding Where to Put Trigger Statements	9-33
Using Triggers That Do Not Have Mutually Exclusive Tasks	9-33
Reregistering Triggers	9-34
9.13.3. Moving In Formation	9-34
9.13.4. Using the Tasked-By-Superior Request in a Plan	9-34
9.13.5. Following Entities	9-34
9.13.6. Planning Tasks for Aircraft	9-35
9.13.7. Using Non-VR-Forces Entities in Plans	9-35

10. Target Detection and Combat Features

10.1. Displaying Entities Based on Spot Reports	10-2
10.1.1. Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports	10-3
Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports Globally	10-3
10.1.2. Configuring the Spot Reports Viewpoint	10-4
Selecting a Preconfigured Spot Report Viewpoint	10-4
Configuring Custom Spot Report Viewpoints	10-5
Configuring Same-Side Fog-of-War	10-6
10.1.3. Configuring the Spot Reports Certainty Level	10-7
10.1.4. Applying Spot Reports to Tactical Graphics	10-8
10.1.5. Displaying Labels for Spot Reports	10-8
10.1.6. Using Spot Reports in Tasks	10-8
10.2. Managing Force Hostility Relationships	10-9
10.2.1. Changing a Force's Hostility in a Plan	10-10
10.3. Detecting Targets	10-11
10.3.1. Target Detection and Spot Reports	10-13
10.3.2. Lasing Targets	10-13
Autonomous Lasing	10-14
Synchronizing Laser Codes	10-14
10.4. Using Sonar	10-15
10.4.1. Propulsion Noise and Sonar	10-16
10.5. Launching Counter Measures (Chaff and Flare)	10-17

10.6. Modeling Artillery Munitions	10-19
10.7. Taking Damage from Munitions	10-20

11. Managing Indirect Fire and Missiles

11.1. Introduction to Indirect Fire	11-2
11.1.1. Creating an Indirect Fire Event	11-3
11.1.2. Editing Indirect Fire Events	11-6
11.1.3. Deleting Indirect Fire Events	11-6
11.1.4. Configuring Indirect Fire Event Default Values	11-7
11.2. Ballistic Missiles	11-8
11.2.1. Firing Ballistic Missiles	11-8
11.2.2. Editing Missile Target Events	11-10
11.2.3. Deleting Missile Target Events	11-10

12. Environment Conditions

12.1. Introduction to Environment Conditions	12-2
12.2. Setting the Time of Day	12-3
12.3. Specifying the Environment Conditions	12-4
12.3.1. Adding an Environment Condition	12-5
12.3.2. Editing an Environment Condition	12-6
12.3.3. Deleting an Environment Condition	12-6
12.4. Setting Weather Conditions	12-7
12.4.1. Setting the Wind Speed and Direction	12-7
12.4.2. Setting Visibility (Fog)	12-8
Configuring Fog	12-8
12.4.3. Specifying Precipitation Type and Intensity	12-9
12.4.4. Specifying Cloud Cover	12-9
12.5. Configuring Marine Conditions	12-10
12.5.1. Enabling Marine Effects	12-11
12.5.2. Configuring Marine Conditions	12-11
12.6. Setting the Thermocline	12-13
12.7. Displaying Screen Splash Effects	12-14

13. Creating Scripted Tasks

13.1. Introduction to Scripted Tasks	13-3
13.1.1. Script Meta Data	13-4
13.1.2. The Lua Scripting Language	13-4
13.2. Creating a New Scripted Task	13-5

13.2.1. Specifying the Script ID	13-9
13.2.2. Specifying the Task Menu Icon	13-9
13.2.3. Specifying Task Parameters.....	13-10
Specifying Choices for the Choice Parameters.....	13-12
Specifying Categories for a Simulation Object	13-12
Editing the Category List for a Simulation Object Parameter	13-13
13.2.4. Specifying the Task Menu Location.....	13-13
13.2.5. Specifying Action Categories	13-15
13.2.6. Configuring a Script's Availability.....	13-15
Specifying the Valid Entity Types for a Task.....	13-16
Specifying Availability by Behavior Set.....	13-17
13.2.7. Specifying the Programming Language for a Scripted Task.....	13-18
13.2.8. Creating Reactive Tasks	13-19
13.3. Saving Scripted Tasks.....	13-20
13.4. Editing a Scripted Task	13-21
13.5. Filtering the List of Scripted Tasks	13-21
13.6. Organizing Scripted Tasks into Folders	13-22
13.6.1. Adding a Folder.....	13-22
13.6.2. Renaming a Folder	13-22
13.6.3. Deleting a Folder.....	13-22
13.6.4. Adding Scripted Tasks to a Folder	13-22
13.6.5. Removing a Scripted Task from a Folder	13-22
13.7. Exporting and Importing Scripted Tasks.....	13-23
13.7.1. Importing a Scripted Task Package	13-24
13.8. Copying a Scripted Task	13-25
13.9. Deleting a Scripted Task	13-25
13.10. Creating a System Scripted Task	13-26
13.10.1. Including System Scripted Tasks on the Task Menu	13-26
13.11. Specifying a Script Editor	13-28
13.12. Editing Lua Files.....	13-29

14. Writing Scripts for Scripted Tasks

14.1. The VR-Forces Lua Interface	14-2
14.1.1. Lua Classes.....	14-2
14.1.2. Lua Modules	14-3
14.2. Script Loading and Execution	14-4
14.2.1. Script Entry Points	14-4
14.2.2. The Scripted Task Execution Sequence	14-6
The Script Execution Sequence for Reactive Tasks.....	14-8

The Script Execution Sequence for Saved Scenarios	14-9
14.2.3. Limitations for Checkpointing Scripted Tasks	14-9
14.2.4. Editing Scripted Tasks While a Scenario is Running	14-11
14.3. Tasks and Subtasks	14-11
14.3.1. Monitoring the Status of Tasks and Subtasks	14-13
14.3.2. Stopping Tasks	14-13
14.3.3. Task Parameters	14-13
14.4. Geometry	14-15
14.4.1. Location3D	14-15
14.4.2. Vector3D	14-15
14.4.3. VectorOffset3D	14-17
14.4.4. VectorGeoc3D	14-17
14.5. Reserved Words	14-18
14.6. Error Detection	14-19
14.7. A Basic Scripted Task	14-20
14.7.1. Create and Move to Waypoint Meta Data	14-21
14.7.2. The Create and Move To Waypoint Lua Script	14-23
14.8. A Simple Reactive Task	14-25

A. Example Scenarios

A.1. The Breaching Scenario	A-2
A.1.1. Create the Scenario	A-3
Save the Scenario	A-3
A.1.2. Create the Minefield	A-4
A.1.3. Create the Opposing Forces	A-5
Aggregate the Opposing Forces	A-6
A.1.4. Create the Tactical Graphics	A-7
Create the Waypoints	A-7
Create the Route	A-7
A.1.5. Create the Friendly Entities	A-8
Create White Platoon	A-10
A.1.6. Write the Plans	A-10
Write the Plan for Blue Platoon	A-10
Write the Plan for Red Platoon	A-12
Write the Plans for the Engineering Units	A-15
Write the Plan for SmWhel2 2	A-17
A.1.7. Save the Scenario	A-17
A.1.8. Running the Scenario	A-18
A.2. The Embarkexample Scenario	A-19
A.2.1. Create the Entities and Objects	A-20

Create the Surface Entities	A-20
Create the Aircraft	A-21
Create the Bradley Vehicle	A-23
Create Dismounted Infantry	A-24
Create the Tactical Graphics	A-26
Create a Runway at the Airport	A-26
Create Waypoints at the Palace	A-26
Attach a Waypoint to the Carrier	A-27
A.2.2. Write the Plans for the Entities	A-29
Write the Fixed-Wing Aircraft's Plan	A-29
Write the Helicopter's Plan	A-30
Write the Plan for the DI on the Carrier	A-31
Write the Plan for the DI in Town	A-32
Write the Plan for the DI in the Courtyard	A-33
Write the Bradley Vehicle's Plan	A-33

B. Merging Scenarios

B.1. The Scenario Merge Tool	B-2
B.2. Starting Scenario Merge	B-3
B.3. Creating a Scenario Merge Project	B-4
B.3.1. Adding Scenarios to a Project	B-4
B.3.2. Removing Scenarios from a Project	B-5
B.3.3. Specifying an Ignore List File	B-5
B.3.4. Saving a Project	B-6
The Scenario Merge Project File	B-6
B.3.5. Loading a Project	B-6
B.4. Merging Scenarios	B-7
B.5. Displaying Scenario Files	B-7
B.5.1. Editing Scenario Files	B-8
B.5.2. Closing Scenario Files	B-8
B.6. Specifying the Output Notification Level	B-8
B.7. Using the Scenario Merge Command-Line Interface	B-9

C. Systems and System Usage

C.1. VR-Forces Systems	C-2
------------------------------	-----

VR-Forces Configuration Guide

1. Optimizing Performance

1.1. Introduction	1-2
-------------------------	-----

1.1.1. Optimizing Simulation Engine Performance	1-2
1.1.2. Optimizing Front-End Performance	1-3
1.2. Monitoring the Back-end Frame Rate	1-4
1.3. Displaying Performance Statistics	1-5
1.4. Filtering Entities Using Interest Management	1-7
1.4.1. Enabling Interest Management	1-7
1.4.2. Configuring Interest Management	1-7
1.5. Miscellaneous Front-End Performance Configuration Options	1-9
1.5.1. Limiting Use of Spot Reports	1-9
1.5.2. Using Asynchronous I/O for DIS Exercises	1-9
1.6. Setting the Tick Rate	1-10
1.6.1. Specifying the Tick Rate for Components	1-10
1.6.2. Tuning the Network Interface	1-11
1.6.3. Tuning the State Repository Tick Rate	1-11
1.7. Balancing Visual Quality Against Network Performance	1-12
1.7.1. Enabling Configuration of Performance Options	1-13
1.8. Tuning the Target Frame Rate	1-13
1.9. Configuring VSync	1-13

2. VR-Forces Configuration Files

2.1. Introduction	2-2
2.2. The vrfSim.mtl Configuration File	2-2
2.3. Configuring DI-Guy Integration	2-9
2.3.1. Adding a New DI-Guy Animation	2-10
2.4. Configuring Communication Models	2-11
2.4.1. Simple Radio Communication Model	2-12
2.4.2. External Communication Model	2-12
2.4.3. Custom Communication Models	2-12
2.5. MÄK Technologies Lisp (MTL) Files	2-13
2.5.1. Using Environment Variables in an MTL File	2-13
2.5.2. Specifying Lists of Lists	2-14
2.5.3. Using Conditional Statements	2-14

3. Scenario Files

3.1. Introduction	3-2
3.2. The Scenario File	3-3
3.2.1. Scenario Parameters	3-4
3.2.2. Specifying Pathnames for Scenario Files	3-7

Configuring How Paths are Interpreted	3-7
3.2.3. Changing the Terrain Database for a Scenario	3-8
3.3. Editing the Plan Files	3-8
3.3.1. The Structure of an Entity Plan File	3-9
3.4. The Object Map File	3-11
3.5. Editing the Order of Battle File	3-12
3.5.1. Saving Default Entity Parameters to the Order of Battle File	3-12
3.6. The Scenario Extras File	3-12
3.7. Temporary Scenario Directories	3-13

4. The Object Parameter Database

4.1. The Object Parameter Database	4-2
4.1.1. VR-Forces Classes and Object Parameters	4-3
4.1.2. Object Types	4-4
The Object Super-Type	4-5
Published Object Types and Matching Object Types	4-6
The Best Match Method	4-7
4.1.3. Parameter Types	4-8
4.1.4. Local and Remote Subcomponents	4-9
The State Repository Hierarchy	4-12
The Net Interface Hierarchy	4-12
4.2. Component Descriptors and Parameters	4-13
4.2.1. Common Elements of Component Descriptors	4-13
4.2.2. Configuring the Priority of Components	4-16
4.3. System Definition Files	4-16
4.3.1. Creating a System Definition File	4-17
4.3.2. Configuring System Connections	4-18
4.4. Adding Variable Bindings to Platform and System Files	4-21
4.4.1. Adding a Variable Binding	4-22
4.4.2. Making Variables Editable in the Entity Editor	4-23
4.4.3. Adding Platform Variable Bindings to the Entity Editor	4-23
UI File Details	4-24
4.4.4. Adding System Definition File Variables to the Entity Editor	4-25
4.5. Configuring Aggregate Entities	4-25
4.6. Configuring Tactical Graphics	4-25
4.7. Pathname Interpretation in Simulation Model Set Files	4-26
4.8. Updating Object Parameter Database Files for New Releases	4-27

5. Using the Entity Editor

5.1. Introduction to the Entity Editor	5-4
5.1.1. Simulation Model Sets.....	5-5
5.1.2. Migrating a Simulation Model Set to a New Release	5-5
5.2. Starting the Entity Editor.....	5-6
5.3. Creating a New Simulation Model Set	5-8
5.3.1. Creating a Completely New Simulation Model Set.....	5-9
5.3.2. Specifying the Default Simulation Model Set for Scenarios	5-9
5.4. Opening a Simulation Model Set	5-10
5.5. Editing an Entity Simulation Model	5-11
5.5.1. Selecting an Entity to Edit.....	5-11
5.5.2. Editing an Entity's Categories.....	5-11
5.5.3. Editing an Entity's Used By Countries List	5-12
5.5.4. Changing an Entity's Entity Enumeration	5-12
5.5.5. Changing an Entity's Name.....	5-14
5.5.6. Specifying Whether an Entity Can Be Created	5-15
5.5.7. Editing an Entity's Bounding Volume (Size)	5-16
Displaying an Entity's Bounding Volume.....	5-17
5.5.8. Editing Behavioral Parameters	5-18
5.5.9. Editing a Lifeform's DI-Guy Character, Appearance, and Animation..	5-19
Configuring the Random Appearance List	5-20
5.5.10. Undoing (Reverting) Changes to an Entity.....	5-21
5.6. Editing an Entity's Visual Model.....	5-21
5.6.1. Adding a New Visual Model or Image	5-24
5.7. Editing Aggregate Composition and Formations.....	5-25
5.7.1. Adding Subordinates	5-27
5.7.2. Removing Subordinates.....	5-27
5.7.3. Replacing Subordinates	5-28
5.7.4. Changing the Order of Subordinates	5-28
5.7.5. Editing a Subordinate Aggregate.....	5-29
Navigating the Subordinate Hierarchy	5-29
5.7.6. Adding Formations.....	5-30
5.7.7. Removing Formations	5-31
5.7.8. Renaming Formations	5-31
5.7.9. Specifying the Default Formation.....	5-31
5.7.10. Expanding and Collapsing the Display of Formations	5-31
5.7.11. Displaying Bounding Boxes.....	5-32
5.7.12. Copying Formations.....	5-33

5.7.13. Laying Out a Formation Automatically	5-34
5.7.14. Changing a Formation's Layout by Hand	5-34
Snapping Subordinates to the Grid	5-35
Changing the Grid Spacing.....	5-35
5.8. Editing an Entity's Systems	5-35
5.8.1. Adding a System.....	5-37
5.8.2. Selecting a Damage Model	5-37
5.8.3. Selecting a Movement Model	5-37
5.8.4. Editing a System's Properties	5-38
5.8.5. Editing a System in the OPD Editor	5-38
5.8.6. Removing a System	5-39
5.9. Configuring Scripted Entity Movement.....	5-39
5.9.1. Configuring Ballistic Missile Movement.....	5-40
5.9.2. Configuring Animated Movement	5-41
5.9.3. Editing Movement File Configurations	5-43
5.10. Creating a New Entity	5-44
5.10.1. Creating a New Entity from an Existing Entity	5-45
5.11. Configuring Embarkation.....	5-45
5.11.1. Configuring Slots	5-47
Configuring Slot Exclusions.....	5-49
5.11.2. Adding Ingress and Egress Points.....	5-50
5.12. Deleting an Entity Model	5-52
5.13. Navigating Among Edited Entities.....	5-53
5.14. Editing Tactical Graphics.....	5-54
5.14.1. Editing a Tactical Graphic's Menu Icon	5-54
5.14.2. Specifying that a Tactical Graphic Can Be Created.....	5-54
5.14.3. Setting the Default Values for Tactical Graphics Properties.....	5-55
5.14.4. Specifying the Properties that can be Edited in the Front-End..	5-55
5.14.5. Editing the Visual Model for a Tactical Graphic	5-56
Editing the Texture for a Tactical Graphic	5-57
5.15. Editing the Category List.....	5-58
5.15.1. Adding a New Category	5-58
5.15.2. Removing a Category	5-59
5.15.3. Renaming a Category	5-59
5.15.4. Undoing Category Changes	5-59
5.16. Managing the Forces List.....	5-60
5.16.1. Adding a Force	5-60
5.16.2. Editing a Force	5-61
5.16.3. Removing a Force.....	5-62

5.17. Importing Entity Files..... 5-62
 5.18. Applying Platform Updates..... 5-62

6. Using the OPD Editor

6.1. The Object Parameter Database Editor 6-2
 6.2. Starting the OPD Editor..... 6-2
 6.3. Loading a Simulation Model Set 6-3
 6.4. Editing Platforms and Systems 6-3
 6.4.1. Creating a New Platform or System from an Existing One 6-4
 6.4.2. Editing Individual Parameters..... 6-5
 6.4.3. Deleting Parameters and Components..... 6-6
 6.4.4. Restoring Parameters 6-6
 6.5. Adding New Components and Parameters 6-7
 6.5.1. Adding New Components..... 6-7
 6.5.2. Changing A Component’s Priority..... 6-8
 6.5.3. Creating A Connection 6-8
 6.5.4. Adding New Resource Parameters 6-9
 6.6. Editing Variables 6-9
 6.7. Regenerating Platform Files 6-10
 6.8. Saving Changes to the Object Parameter Database..... 6-10

7. Configuring Object Behaviors

7.1. Configuring Sensors..... 7-3
 7.1.1. Adding a New Sensor to an Entity..... 7-3
 Connecting a Sensor 7-4
 7.1.2. Editing a Sensor System Definition File..... 7-5
 7.1.3. Specifying a Sensor Signature 7-6
 7.1.4. Adding a New Sensor Type..... 7-10
 Configuring a Signature Propagator 7-10
 Adding a Sensor Component 7-11
 Adding a Sensor Signature 7-12
 7.1.5. Illumination and Time of Day..... 7-13
 7.2. Detection Tables 7-14
 7.3. Probability and Selection Tables for Munitions 7-15
 7.3.1. Ammo Select Tables 7-15
 7.3.2. Hit Probability Tables..... 7-16
 7.3.3. Damage Probability Tables 7-18
 7.3.4. Configuring an Entity to Take Damage from a Munition..... 7-19
 7.4. Configuring Formations..... 7-20

7.4.1. Formation Files	7-21
7.4.2. Creating a User-Defined Formation	7-22
7.5. Configuring Emitters.....	7-23
7.6. Configuring Radios	7-25
7.7. Configuring Emitter Volumes.....	7-25
7.7.1. Configuring Emitter Volume Color.....	7-26
7.7.2. Controlling Emitter Volume Radius.....	7-27
How VR-Forces Calculates the Radius.....	7-27
7.7.3. Configuring Emitter Volume Segments.....	7-28
Specifying the Segment Angle.....	7-29
Displaying Segment Outlines.....	7-29
Adding a Custom EllipsoidArc Model Definition	7-30
7.8. Configuring Task Execution Rules.....	7-31
7.9. Configuring Joysticks.....	7-32
7.10. Configuring Obstruction Avoidance.....	7-33
7.10.1. Configuring Object Types.....	7-33
7.10.2. Configuring Vector Feature Types	7-34
7.11. Configuring Embarkation.....	7-34
7.12. Configuring VR-Forces Components on Remote Entities.....	7-35

8. Using VR-Forces with an External Comms Effects Server

8.1. Introduction	8-2
8.2. Configuring VR-Forces.....	8-2
8.2.1. Enabling Radio Transmitter Publishing.....	8-3
8.2.2. Enabling the External Communication Model.....	8-3
Enabling the External Communication Model in commModelParams.mtl	8-4
8.2.3. Configuring the External Communications Model.....	8-4
8.3. Using VR-Forces with QualNet	8-5
8.3.1. Running VR-Forces with QualNet.....	8-5
8.4. Example Scenario.....	8-6
8.4.1. Running the Scenario.....	8-6

9. Display Engine Configurations

9.1. The Display Engine	9-2
9.1.1. Window Types	9-2
9.2. Managing Display Engine Configurations	9-2
9.2.1. Adding a Window	9-2
9.2.2. Adding a Channel to a Window.....	9-5

9.2.3. Removing a Window	9-6
9.2.4. Removing a Channel	9-6
9.2.5. Saving a Display Engine Configuration	9-6
9.2.6. Loading a Display Engine Configuration.....	9-6
9.3. Changing a Window's Attributes.....	9-7
9.4. Changing a Channel's Attributes	9-8
9.4.1. Setting the Clipping Planes	9-10
9.4.2. Specifying the Projection Resize Policy Attribute	9-11
9.4.3. Changing a Channel's Frustum (Field of View)	9-14
9.4.4. Changing the Viewport.....	9-15
9.4.5. Configuring Water Visibility	9-16
9.5. Configuring Multichannel Displays	9-17
9.5.1. Changing the Camera's Position and Orientation Offset.....	9-19
9.6. Stereoscopic Displays	9-20
9.6.1. Configuring Anaglyphic Stereo.....	9-21
9.6.2. Configuring Polarized Stereo	9-22

10. Composing Terrains

10.1. Creating a Composed Terrain	10-3
10.1.1. Considerations and Limitations for Building Terrains.....	10-3
Loading DTED	10-4
10.1.2. Saving a Terrain.....	10-4
10.2. Adding Elevation Data (Terrain Patches) to a Terrain.....	10-5
10.3. Adding Images to a Terrain	10-7
10.3.1. Changing the Display Order of Raster Maps	10-10
10.4. Adding a Feature Layer	10-11
10.5. Adding a Dynamic Ocean Layer	10-13
10.5.1. Extracting Water Textures and Adding an Ocean Layer	10-15
10.5.2. Adding a Dynamic Ocean Layer Directly	10-16
10.5.3. Setting the Ocean LOD Elevation	10-16
10.5.4. Setting the Ocean Height Map Resolution	10-17
10.6. Specifying Simulation Ocean Settings	10-18
10.7. Using Shader-based Effects Maps	10-19
10.8. Connecting to Terrain Servers.....	10-20
10.8.1. Adding Terrain Server Connections	10-23
10.8.2. Editing a Terrain Server Configuration	10-24
10.8.3. Connecting to Terrain Servers through a Proxy	10-24
10.8.4. Cutting in Sites for a Terrain Server.....	10-25
Running the Boundary Tool	10-25

Adding a Mask Element to an Earth File	10-26
10.9. Loading MetaFlight Terrains.....	10-27
10.10. Preprocessing Paged Terrains.....	10-27
10.11. Manually Paging-In Terrain	10-28
10.12. Adding Props to a Terrain	10-29
10.12.1. Extracting Props from a Terrain Patch	10-29
10.12.2. Adding Props from a Feature Layer	10-31
10.12.3. Viewing a List of Props.....	10-33
10.12.4. Selecting Props	10-33
10.12.5. Setting the Opacity of Props.....	10-34
Making a Prop Fully Transparent or Opaque	10-34
10.12.6. Changing a Prop's Type	10-35
10.12.7. Changing a Prop's Position or Orientation	10-35
10.12.8. Changing a Prop's Model Definition	10-35
10.13. Configuring File Caching	10-36
10.13.1. Caching Terrain Server Data	10-37
10.13.2. Enabling Texture Compression.....	10-37
10.13.3. Clearing the File Cache	10-37
10.14. Displaying DDS Textures Correctly.....	10-38
10.14.1. Flipping DDS Textures Globally	10-39
10.15. Displaying Information About Paged and Streaming Terrains	10-40
10.15.1. Displaying Additional Terrain Paging Information	10-41
10.15.2. Configuring Terrain Paging for the Back-End	10-43
10.16. Building Efficient MetaFlight Terrains for VR-Forces	10-43

11. Mapping Models and Effects

11.1. Introduction to Entity Type Mapping.....	11-2
11.1.1. Adding an Entity Type Mapping.....	11-2
11.1.2. Editing an Entity Type Mapping.....	11-4
11.1.3. Filtering the Element Definition List.....	11-5
11.1.4. Deleting an Entity Type Mapping	11-5
11.1.5. How VR-Forces Maps DI-Guy Models	11-5
11.2. Clearing the Model Instancing Cache	11-6
11.3. Compressing Model Files.....	11-7

12. Model and Element Definitions

12.1. Managing Model and Element Definitions	12-3
12.2. Creating and Editing Schemas	12-3

12.2.1. Creating Schemas	12-4
12.2.2. Deleting Schemas	12-5
12.2.3. Copying Schemas	12-5
12.2.4. Adding a Parameter to a Schema	12-6
12.2.5. Deleting a Parameter from a Schema	12-7
12.2.6. Editing a Schema Parameter	12-7
12.3. Creating and Editing Model Definitions	12-8
12.3.1. Creating a Model Definition	12-9
12.3.2. Deleting a Model Definition	12-10
12.3.3. Copying a Model Definition	12-11
12.3.4. Filtering the List of Model Definitions	12-11
12.3.5. Editing a Model Definition	12-12
Adding Parameters to a Model Definition	12-12
Editing a Model Definition Parameter	12-13
Deleting Parameters from a Model Definition	12-14
12.3.6. Saving Model Definitions	12-14
12.4. Creating and Editing Element Definitions	12-14
12.4.1. Creating an Element Definition	12-15
12.4.2. Editing an Element Definition	12-16
Adding a Visual Definition	12-16
Editing a Visual Definition	12-17
Mapping to Multiple Model Definitions or Schema	12-18
Adding an Attribute to a Visual Definition	12-19
Deleting an Attribute from a Visual Definition	12-19
12.4.3. Deleting an Element Definition	12-20
12.4.4. Saving Element Definitions	12-20
12.5. Configuring 2D Icons	12-21
12.5.1. Editing Font-Based 2D Icons	12-21
12.5.2. Using Images for 2D Icons	12-23
12.5.3. Adding Images for Entities	12-28
12.6. Adding New Cockpit Display Models	12-29
12.6.1. Installing a Cockpit DLL	12-30
12.6.2. Creating a Model Definition for a Cockpit	12-30
12.7. Adding Object Models as Props	12-32
12.7.1. Adding a Category to the Prop Palette	12-32
12.8. Configuring Wakes	12-33
12.9. Flipping DDS Textures for a Model	12-35
12.10. Configuring SpeedTree Trees	12-36
12.10.1. Specifying the SpeedTree Performance Profile	12-37
12.11. Best Practices for Creating Models for VR-Forces	12-38

A. Object Parameters

A.1. The Structure of an Entity Parameter	A-2
A.2. The Parameter Type Hierarchy	A-3
A.2.1. Vrf Base Object Parameters	A-3
Local Objects Subcomponent Parameters	A-4
Remote Object Subcomponent Parameters	A-6
A.2.2. Vrf Object Parameters	A-7
A.2.3. Moving Object Parameters	A-8
A.2.4. Parameter Types for Entity Platforms	A-8
A.3. Entity Parameters	A-8
A.4. Object Type Enumerations	A-9
A.4.1. Object Super-type	A-9
A.4.2. AggregateKind	A-9
A.4.3. ObjectKind	A-10
A.4.4. Aggregate Category	A-10
Aggregate Subcategory	A-11
A.4.5. Aggregate Specific	A-11
A.4.6. Point Object Category	A-12
A.4.7. LinearObjectKind	A-12
A.4.8. LinearObjectCategory	A-12
A.4.9. Interaction	A-12

B. Terrain Tutorials

B.1. Composing a Terrain	B-2
B.1.1. Add Elevation Data (Add a Terrain Patch)	B-3
B.1.2. Add Imagery	B-5
Finding the High Resolution Image	B-8
B.1.3. Add a Feature Layer	B-8
B.1.4. Add Props	B-9
Add Vegetation	B-12
B.2. Adding a Terrain Server	B-13
B.2.1. Connect to the SanLuisObispo Terrain Server	B-16
B.3. Extracting Props from a Terrain	B-18
B.3.1. Create a New Terrain and Add a Terrain Patch	B-18
B.3.2. Extract the Props	B-19
B.3.3. Change the Model Definition for a Prop	B-21
B.4. Adding Feature Data to a GDB Terrain	B-23
B.4.1. Create a New GDB Terrain in the TDB Tool	B-24
B.4.2. Add a Point Feature to the Terrain	B-26

B.4.3. Add the GDB Terrain to VR-Forces as a Feature Layer B-30

C. Model Tutorials

C.1. Adding a Model to VR-Forces..... C-2
 C.1.1. Create a Model Definition..... C-2
 C.1.2. Add an Element Definition C-5
 C.1.3. Add a Model Mapping C-8
 C.1.4. Test the Model Mapping C-10
 C.2. Extracting a Point Feature as a Prop (Adding a SpeedTree) C-13

D. Creating and Editing Key Mappings

D.1. Introduction D-2
 D.2. The Key Mapping Editor..... D-2
 D.2.1. Binary Key Mappings..... D-3
 D.3. Editing a Key Map..... D-3
 D.3.1. Adding a Key Mapping D-4
 D.3.2. Changing a Key Mapping D-5
 D.3.3. Deleting a Key Mapping D-6
 D.4. Using Combined Key Mappings..... D-6
 D.5. Filtering the Function List D-7
 D.6. Creating a Key Map..... D-7
 D.7. Deleting a Key Map..... D-7

E. Configuring the GUI

E.1. Introduction E-2
 E.2. Configuring Menus and Menu Commands E-2
 E.3. Configuring Dialog Box Pages E-3
 E.4. Configuring Context-Sensitive Menus..... E-4
 E.5. Configuring Toolbars..... E-5
 E.5.1. Creating Toolbars..... E-5
 E.5.2. Specifying an Icon for a Toolbar Item..... E-6
 E.6. Locking Main GUI Elements E-6

F. The WRM Specification

F.1. Introduction..... F-2
 F.2. The OpenFlight File Format F-2
 F.2.1. Node Name and Comment Fields..... F-3

F.2.2. External References and Instancing.....	F-3
F.3. Modeling for DIS Interoperability.....	F-3
F.3.1. The DIS Attribute Lexicon (DAL)	F-3
F.3.2. DAL Keywords	F-4
F.3.3. Model Coordinate Systems	F-5
Location of the Origin for Models	F-5
F.4. Articulated Parts.....	F-7
F.5. Entity Appearances.....	F-8
F.6. Animation.....	F-11
F.7. DIS Keyword Values	F-12

G. Processing MetaFlight Files

G.1. Processing MetaFlight Files for Use in VR-Forces	G-2
G.2. Splitting Datasets into Individual MetaFlight Files.....	G-2
G.3. Converting Virtual Texture Datasets to Tiled Textures.....	G-3
G.3.1. The mftTool.....	G-3
G.3.2. Using the mftTool to Process MetaFlight Files.....	G-5
G.3.3. Convert Geometry Grid Datasets with Tiled Textures	G-6
G.4. Convert Source Data into MEDF Format.....	G-6
G.5. Create an MTF File for the MetaFlight Terrain.....	G-7

H. Editing Earth Files

H.1. Earth Files	H-2
H.2. A Simple Earth File	H-2
H.3. Adding Feature Layers to an Earth File	H-4
H.3.1. Cut-in Sites – The mask Element.....	H-7
H.3.2. Extruded Buildings	H-7
H.3.3. Configuring Trees	H-9
H.3.4. Configuring Options	H-9

I. Configuring Feature Data

I.1. Introduction.....	I-2
I.2. Named Queries	I-2
I.3. Feature Configuration Attributes.....	I-3
I.4. Attribute Transformations	I-3
I.4.1. Transformations as Aliases.....	I-3
I.4.2. Transformations as Derived Attributes	I-4

I.4.3. Transformations as New Attributes	I-4
I.4.4. Writing Multiple Transforms to Account for Possible Failures	I-4
I.5. Source-Specific Configuration	I-4
I.5.1. Loading Source-Specific Configuration Files	I-5
I.5.2. Redefining Queries	I-5
I.6. Extracting Feature Data from GDB to Shapefiles.....	I-6
I.7. Converting S-57 Features Data to Shapefiles	I-6

MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide

1. Introduction

1.1. The TDB Tool.....	1-2
1.2. Installing the TDB Tool.....	1-3
1.3. MAK Terrain Format	1-3
1.3.1. Database Formats Supported by the TDB Tool	1-4
1.3.2. Geocentric Terrain Databases	1-4

2. Managing Projects

2.1. Edit Mode and Project Mode.....	2-3
2.2. Starting the TDB Tool.....	2-4
2.3. Creating a Project	2-5
2.3.1. Adding Data to a Project	2-6
Adding Multiple DTED Files	2-8
Adding Terrain Extents to a Project.....	2-9
2.3.2. Editing Data Attributes	2-10
2.3.3. Adding Images to a Project.....	2-11
2.3.4. Loading Large Images.....	2-11
2.3.5. Specifying Visual Data (3DViewMetafileRecord)	2-13
2.3.6. Viewing a Terrain	2-13
2.3.7. Building a Terrain.....	2-14
Building Large Terrain Databases.....	2-15
2.3.8. Saving a Terrain Database.....	2-15
2.3.9. Deleting Records from a Project.....	2-15
2.3.10. Clearing the Map Area	2-15
2.3.11. Saving a Project	2-16
Saving a Project to a New Name	2-16
2.3.12. Closing a Project	2-16
2.4. Importing Vector Data.....	2-16
2.4.1. Clipping Vector Data to the Terrain Extent.....	2-17
2.4.2. Planarizing Vector Data.....	2-17
2.4.3. Loading Shape .prj Files	2-17
2.4.4. Importing VPF Files.....	2-18
2.5. Importing OpenFlight Files	2-18
2.5.1. Support for Maps with Localized or Unlocalized Origins.....	2-19
2.5.2. Converting OpenFlight File Texture Data to GDB.....	2-20
2.5.3. Restricted and Unsupported Features	2-21
2.6. Importing MetaFlight Files	2-22

2.7. Optimizing Databases Using the TDB Tool.....	2-22
2.7.1. Choosing the Terrain Intersector Type for a Terrain	2-23
2.7.2. Creating Spatial Subdivisions	2-24
2.7.3. Reduction	2-24

3. Editing GDB Terrain Databases

3.1. Loading a Terrain Database.....	3-2
3.1.1. Loading a MAK Terrain Descriptor (MTD).....	3-2
3.1.2. Loading a Terrain Database	3-2
3.1.3. TDB Tool Toolbars	3-3
3.2. Adding Vector Features to a Terrain Database	3-5
3.2.1. Adding Point Features to a Terrain	3-5
3.2.2. Adding Linear Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.2.3. Adding Areal Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.3. Editing Vector Features	3-6
3.3.1. Selecting Terrain Features	3-7
Selecting Features.....	3-7
Selecting All Features of A Particular Type	3-8
3.3.2. Editing the Properties of a Feature.....	3-9
3.4. Editing Polygon Soil Type and Color	3-10
3.4.1. Setting the Terrain Soil Type	3-12
3.4.2. Setting the Color of Polygons.....	3-13
3.4.3. Selecting Polygons	3-13
Filtering the List of Selectable Polygons	3-14
Selecting the Polygons Under a Feature.....	3-14
3.5. Editing the Terrain Intersector Type	3-15

4. Editing Images

4.1. Introduction	4-2
4.2. Adding Images to a Terrain Descriptor.....	4-2
4.2.1. Adding Large Images to a Terrain Descriptor	4-2
4.3. Multiresolution Papermaps	4-3
4.3.1. Multiresolution Papermap Levels.....	4-3
4.4. Splitting Images	4-5
4.5. Positioning Images	4-7
4.5.1. Resizing Images.....	4-7
4.5.2. Moving Images.....	4-7
4.6. Creating Markers	4-8
4.6.1. Aligning an Image with a Marker	4-9

4.7. Specifying an Image's Extents.....	4-9
4.8. Saving Images in Geodetic Format.....	4-9
4.9. Converting Images to Different Coordinate Systems.....	4-10

5. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface

5.1. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface.....	5-2
Arguments.....	5-3
5.1.1. Examples.....	5-5

6. Navigating and Configuring the Map

6.1. The Utility Toolbar.....	6-2
6.1.1. Displaying and Hiding Toolbars.....	6-2
6.1.2. Full Screen View.....	6-2
6.2. Navigating the Map.....	6-3
6.2.1. Panning the Map.....	6-3
Setting Panning Increments.....	6-4
6.2.2. Zooming the Map.....	6-5
Zooming in on an Area of a Map.....	6-5
Zooming to Extents.....	6-6
Setting Zoom Increments.....	6-6
6.2.3. Enabling and Disabling Continuous Panning and Zooming.....	6-6
6.2.4. Using the Minimap to Change the View.....	6-7
6.2.5. Changing the Color of the Minimap Rectangle.....	6-7
6.2.6. Resizing the TDB Tool Window.....	6-7
6.3. Changing Display Settings.....	6-8
6.3.1. Specifying the Display of Features.....	6-8
6.3.2. Using the Default Soil Colors.....	6-8
6.3.3. Specifying the Display of Grid Lines.....	6-9
Changing the Grid Line Spacing.....	6-9
6.3.4. Changing Measurement Units.....	6-10
6.3.5. Specifying the Coordinate System for Dialog Boxes.....	6-11

7. Metafile Records

7.1. Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-2
7.1.1. DTED Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-3
Creating Large Area Terrain Databases from DTED Data.....	7-5
7.1.2. OpenFlight Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-6
7.1.3. CTDB Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-7
CTDB Version 4.....	7-7
CTDB Version 7.....	7-7

7.1.4. GDB Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-8
7.1.5. GDB Processing Metafile Record	7-9
7.1.6. 3D View Metafile Record.....	7-10
7.1.7. DFAD Metafile Records.....	7-11
DFD Records (Windows Only).....	7-12
7.1.8. VPF Metafile Records	7-14
Adding Support for New Types of VPF Databases	7-16
7.2. Extent Metafile Records.....	7-16
7.2.1. Z Values in Extent Records.....	7-18
7.3. Papermap Records	7-19
7.3.1. Specifying the Coordinate System for Papermap Records	7-20
7.3.2. Pixmap PaperMap Records.....	7-20
7.3.3. RPF Paper Map Records.....	7-22
7.3.4. Multiresolution PaperMap Records	7-23
7.4. Shapefiles.....	7-25
7.4.1. Shape Metafile Records	7-26
The File Entry in A Shape Metafile Record.....	7-28
7.4.2. Shape Vector Metafile Records	7-29

A. The MÄK Specification Model

A.1. The MÄK Specification Model.....	A-2
A.2. MÄK Specification Attributes.....	A-3

Master Index

Page prefix:

C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

-- command-line option C:G-3, U:B-3, U:B-8, U:B-10
--additionalSystemScriptsDirectory command-line option U:B-6
--appDataDir command-line option U:B-3
--appIdRange command-line option U:B-6
--appNumber command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-6
--autoConnect command-line option U:B-3
--backend command-line option U:B-10
--col command-line option C:G-3
--config command-line option U:B-10
--countryCodesMappingFile command-line option U:B-6
--daemon command-line option U:B-7
--dataDir command-line option U:B-3
--destAddrString command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--deviceAddress command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--diGuyAnimationsFile command-line option U:B-7
--diGuyCharacerDataFile command-line option U:B-7
--dis command-line option U:B-3
--disPort command-line option U:B-6, U:B-9
--dispSetting command-line option U:B-3
--disVersion command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-17
--doNotCheckPluginVersions command-line option U:B-3
--doNotLoadVrffPlugins command-line option U:B-3, U:B-7
--encryptImages command-line option C:G-3
--entDispSetting command-line option U:B-3
--entTypeMap command-line option U:B-3
--envSetting command-line option U:B-3
--execname command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--exerciseld command-line option U:B-6, U:B-10
--extendLevelZero command-line option C:G-3
--federateName command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--federateType command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--fedFileName command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--file command-line option C:G-3
--fomMapperInitData command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--fomMapperLib command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
--fomModules command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--frameRate command-line option U:B-3
--frontend command-line option U:B-10
--frontEndPID command-line option U:B-6
--fullScreen command-line option U:A-6, U:B-3
--fullyLoadTerrain command-line option U:B-7
--generateFiles command-line option C:G-4
--gui command-line option C:E-2, U:B-3
--help command-line option C:G-4, U:B-3
--hla13 command-line option U:B-4
--hla1516 command-line option U:B-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

--hla1516e command-line option U:B-4
--hostAddressString command-line option U:B-5, U:B-7
--ignore_rest command-line option C:G-3, U:B-3, U:B-8
--level command-line option C:G-4
--loadObservers command-line option U:B-4
--loadPlugin command-line option U:B-4, U:B-7, U:B-13
--locale command-line option U:B-3
--localSettingsDesignator command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--logFileName command-line option U:B-4
--mcastTtl command-line option U:B-6, U:B-9
--mimModule command-line option U:B-9
--missing command-line option C:G-4
--msdSIDCMappingFile command-line option U:B-7
--multicastAddresses command-line option U:B-6, U:B-9
--notifyLevel command-line option U:B-4, U:B-7
--noVSync command-line option C::1-13
--outputLogFile command-line option U:B-7
--plugin command-line option U:B-4
--publishMftOnly command-line option C:G-4
--recvBufferSize command-line option U:B-6, U:B-10
--regenerateAll command-line option C:G-3
--row command-line option C:G-5
--rprFomRevision command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--rprFomVersion command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--scenarioFile command-line option U:B-4
--searchDir command-line option C:G-4
--sendBufferSize command-line option U:B-6, U:B-10
--sessionId command-line option U:B-5, U:B-6
--settingsFile command-line option, vrfSim U:B-7
--showConsole command-line option U:B-3
--simulationModelSet command-line option U:B-8
--siteId command-line option U:B-5, U:B-6
--subDir command-line option C:G-4
--subnetMask command-line option U:B-6, U:B-10
--suppressSelfReflect command-line option U:B-10
--targetFrameRate command-line option U:B-8
--terrainIntersector command-line option T:5-5
--textureSize command-line option C:G-5
--threads command-line option C:G-4
--timeManagement command-line option U:5-18, U:B-9, U:B-16
--unplug command-line option U:B-4
--useAbsoluteTimeStamps command-line option U:B-4, U:B-8
--useAdvisories command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--useAsyncIO command-line option U:B-6, U:B-10, U:B-17
--useGeographicDdm command-line option U:B-5
--useIpv6 command-line option U:B-6, U:B-10
--userDataDir command-line option U:B-4
--version command-line option C:G-4, U:B-4, U:B-8, U:B-10
--vtFile command-line option C:G-4
-debug command-line option U:B-10, U:B-8
B-- command-line option U:B-10, U:B-8
F-- command-line option U:B-10, U:B-8

Numerics

-1 (wildcard) C:4-7
2525B icon C:12-21
2D
 icon S:2-8
 changing size U:7-11
 editing C:12-21
 label U:7-4
 label, shadow text U:7-9
 observer, attachment behavior U:12-13
 observer coordinate system U:11-6
 projection, switching to 3D U:4-3
 window U:5-13
2D icon, configuring C:12-21
2D Icon model set U:7-12
3D
 model S:2-8
 DI-Guy S:7-10
 observer coordinate systems U:11-6
 projection, switching to 2D U:4-3
 window U:5-13
3D Cartesian, coordinate system S:14-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

3D Colorized Models model set U:7-12
 color, changing U:7-17
 3D model, licensing U:1-18
 3D Models model set U:7-12
 3D View Metafile Record T:7-10
 3DS U:4-8
 ASCII Export C:5-41
 ASE S:7-4
 ASE file C:5-39
 3DS file U:3-30
 3DViewMetafileRecord T:7-10
 9-Line briefing S:7-16

A

-A command-line option C:G-3, U:B-5, U:B-9,
 U:B-16
 -a command-line option T:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5,
 U:B-6, U:B-12
 --targetFrameRate command-line option C::1-13
 Abandon Plan command S:9-32
 abandoning, plan S:9-32, U:3-26
 absolute, pathname C:3-7
 Absolute mode U:12-5
 acceleartion-to-rpm-factor parameter S:10-16
 acceleration
 displaying U:7-4
 specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 action category S:13-7, S:13-15
 action table C:2-10
 active sonar S:10-15
 Active Sonar Mode, set data request S:8-4
 active stereo C:9-20
 actuator U:3-15, U:3-16
 damage S:10-20
 Add Areal Feature T:3-6
 Add Conditional Expression dialog box S:9-9
 Add Data T:2-6, T:2-11, T:2-18
 add image attribute C:10-8
 Add Linear Feature T:3-6
 Add Model Definition dialog box C:12-9
 Add Point Feature T:3-5
 Add Props page C:10-31, C:B-8, C:B-12, C:C-13
 Add Terrain Extent T:2-9
 Add Terrain Patch dialog box C:10-5, C:B-3, C:B-
 18
 Add Terrain Server dialog box C:B-16

Add Visualizer Definition Attribute window C:12-
 19
 adding T:4-2
 areal feature to terrain T:3-6
 attribute, visual definition C:12-19
 category C:5-58
 Prop Palette C:12-32
 channel C:9-5
 cockpit model C:12-29
 component to object in OPD Editor C:6-7
 conditional expression to plan S:9-19
 data to project T:2-6
 DI-Guy animation C:2-10
 DI-Guy character C:2-9
 entity bitmap image C:12-28
 entity image C:12-28
 entity to aggregate S:4-9
 environment condition S:12-5
 extent to project T:2-9
 feature layer C:10-11, U:3-31
 feature to database T:3-5
 formation C:5-30
 global commands to plan S:9-25
 image C:5-24
 key mapping C:D-4
 large image T:2-11
 linear feature to terrain T:3-6
 model, visual C:5-24
 model mapping C:11-2
 object, to Favorites list S:2-21
 observer U:10-5, U:10-6
 ocean layer C:10-15, C:10-16
 parameter
 model definition C:12-12
 schema C:12-6
 plug-in U:5-34
 point feature to terrain T:3-5
 prop C:10-29
 from feature layer C:10-31
 scenarios to Scenario Merge project C:B-4
 sensor signature C:7-6
 sensor type C:7-10
 slot C:5-45, C:5-47, C:5-50
 subordinate to aggregate C:5-27
 system to entity C:5-37
 terrain patch to terrain C:10-5
 terrain server C:10-23, C:B-13
 text object S:5-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- adding (continued)
 - vertex S:5-12
 - visual definition C:12-16
 - window C:9-2
- additional-opds** parameter C:3-6
- additionalSystemScriptsDirectory** parameter C:2-2
- addMulticastAddr** parameter C:2-7
- adjusting, sound volume U:15-3
- advanced lighting and shading U:17-4
- advisory message, enabling and disabling C:2-6
- aggregate C:A-8
 - adding entity to S:4-9
 - aggregated state S:4-2
 - assigning tasks S:6-9
 - bounding box, Entity Editor C:5-32
 - bounding volume, color U:9-9
 - changing state manually S:4-11
 - closing formation U:3-21
 - collapsing U:9-3
 - collapsing to root U:9-3
 - connection, mode C:2-12
 - convoy S:7-6, S:7-7
 - behavior S:6-9
 - count of U:6-18
 - creating C:5-25, S:4-5
 - preconfigured S:4-7
 - deleting S:4-12
 - disaggregated state S:4-3
 - disaggregation area S:4-11
 - displaying by level U:9-4
 - displaying ghosted entities U:9-5
 - echelon ID U:3-19
 - editing C:5-25
 - embark task S:7-14
 - expanding U:9-3
 - expanding all U:9-3
 - expanding and collapsing U:9-2
 - formation S:8-14, U:3-20
 - adding C:5-30
 - automatic layout C:5-34
 - copying C:5-33
 - default C:5-31
 - editing C:5-25
 - manual layout C:5-34
 - removing C:5-31
 - renaming C:5-31
 - snap to grid C:5-35
 - formations C:7-20
- aggregate (continued)
 - introduction S:4-2
 - movement U:3-20
 - moving to formation S:7-31
 - organization concepts U:3-19
 - parameter-type C:4-25
 - preconfigured S:4-7
 - removing entity from S:4-10
 - reorganizing S:8-21, U:3-20, U:3-21
 - restoring S:4-4, S:8-22
 - selecting S:4-8, U:9-2
 - setting formation in plan S:9-34
 - state
 - affect on combat S:4-3
 - affect on resource tracking S:4-4
 - changing at runtime S:4-3
 - initiating change S:4-4
 - setting S:8-4
 - showing in GUI S:4-2
 - state at creation S:4-8
 - state change, affect on movement task S:4-3
 - subordinate
 - adding C:5-27
 - changing order C:5-28
 - editing C:5-29
 - in condition S:9-6
 - removing C:5-27
 - replacing C:5-28
 - task behavior U:3-22
 - writing plan for S:4-12, S:9-29
- Aggregate Display Settings page S:4-4, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:9-6, U:9-9
- Aggregate Information dialog box U:6-15
- Aggregate State set data request S:8-4
- aggregated state S:4-2
- aggregate-formation-controller** parameter C:7-20
- aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhilePaused** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance** parameter C:2-2
- aggregation
 - automatic S:4-11
 - manual S:4-11
 - state S:4-8
- agility, terrain U:1-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- aircraft
 - See also Fixed-Wing entity and Rotary-Wing entity
 - setting speed S:8-19
- alias, attribute transformation C:I-3
- all
 - connection, mode C:2-12
- allowable-distance** parameter S:7-34, S:7-38
- all-tasks-exclusive** parameter C:7-31
- alpha C:12-38
- Alpha** attribute T:7-21
- alpha mode T:7-21
- Altitude
 - condition S:9-13
 - dialog box S:8-5
 - set data request S:6-22
- altitude S:14-15, U:7-3
 - entity, displaying U:7-17
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-21
 - flying to S:7-22, S:7-24
 - intervisibility line U:14-10
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - observer, filtering entities by C::1-7
 - ordering entity to S:7-32
 - pasted object S:2-20
 - route, setting S:2-14
 - setting S:2-12, S:2-14, S:8-5
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-22
 - in dialog box S:2-13
 - manually S:2-13
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
 - switching from 2D to 3D U:4-3
 - testing entity for S:9-13
 - vertex
 - changing S:5-13
 - displaying U:6-14
- altitude point
 - changing color U:18-6
 - deleting U:18-5
 - inserting U:18-5
- Altitude set data request S:6-22, S:8-5
- Always Join Session with Open Database U:5-16
- Always Join Session with Session Database U:5-16
- ambient occlusion map C:10-19, U:1-12
- ammo** parameter C:7-15
- ammo select table C:7-15
 - counter measure S:10-17
- ammunition, specifying amount S:8-22
- anaglyphic stereo C:9-20
 - configuring C:9-21
- angle, damage C:7-18
- Angle of Attack C:12-31
- angle-of-incidence** parameter C:7-18
- angleSegmentMax** parameter C:7-29
- Animated Movement, task S:7-4
- animated movement
 - configuring C:5-39
 - movement file, configuring C:5-43
- Animated Movement dialog box C:5-43, S:7-4
- animation
 - DI-Guy S:7-10, U:B-7
 - adding C:2-10
 - choosing C:11-5
 - entity S:7-4
 - model C:F-11
 - testing DI-Guy S:9-13
- Anti-ship (Fixed Depth), task S:7-29
- anti-submarine, missile S:7-27
- Any, as condition parameter S:9-6
- Any Subordinate of Selected Aggregate check box S:9-7
- AOA updater C:12-31
- apache_groundDB example scenario G:51
- API, Scenario Merge C:B-2
- Appearance, dialog box S:8-5
- appearance
 - bit U:17-3
 - DI-Guy U:B-7
 - random C:5-20
 - pasting S:2-19
 - power plant S:10-15
 - setting S:8-5
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:5-19
 - testing DI-Guy S:9-14
- Appearance set data request S:8-5
- appending, saved views to view list U:11-26
- appldRange** parameter C:2-7
- application
 - data, specifying location of U:B-3
 - ID U:3-5
 - number U:B-4, U:B-5
- application number C:3-11, S:1-29, U:B-6
 - configuring C:2-2
 - default U:B-12
 - specifying at startup U:B-12

MÄK Terrain Database Tool Master Index

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Application Settings dialog box S:1-16
 - File Caching Settings page C:10-36, C:10-37, C:11-6
 - GUI Layout page U:A-4
 - Key Mapping Editor page C:D-3
 - Keyboard Mappings page C:D-7
 - Mouse Mappings page U:11-13
 - Performance Options page C::1-12, U:8-5
 - Scripted Task Options page S:13-28
 - Session Options page S:1-16, U:5-7, U:11-19
 - Spot Report Options page S:10-3, S:10-4, S:10-5, S:10-7, S:10-8
 - Spot Reports page S:8-26
- ApplyCoordSysNodes** attribute T:7-9
- applying, platform update C:5-62
- applying updated model definitions C:12-12
- appNumber** parameter C:2-2
- arc, segment C:7-29
- architecture, component U:3-15
- area G:21, U:3-23, U:3-25
 - disaggregation S:4-11, U:3-23
 - feature, list of U:18-13
 - fill style S:5-15
 - terrain page-in C:10-28, U:3-23
 - zooming to T:6-5
- areal feature, adding to terrain T:3-6
- Arm Mine at Depth, task S:7-5
- Armed dialog box S:8-6
- Armed set data request S:8-6
- arming
 - IED S:8-6
 - mine, naval S:7-5
- arrow
 - adding to line S:5-15
 - forward and back C:5-29, C:5-53
 - freehand line S:5-6
- articulated part C:F-2, C:F-7
 - attaching to U:12-3
- artillery, Fire-for-Effect task S:7-20
- ASCII Export file C:5-39, C:5-41
- ASE S:7-4
- ASE file C:5-39, C:5-41
- Ask to Join Session U:5-16
- assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls** parameter C:2-3, U:3-35
- assigning
 - echelon ID U:3-14
 - plan to multiple entities S:9-29
 - assigning (continued)
 - session ID U:5-8
 - task, independent G:32
- asynchronous I/O C:2-8, U:B-17
 - using for performance C::1-9
- attach U:12-5
 - observer, articulated part U:12-3
- Attach Components to Remote Entities On,
parameter S:1-5
- attach mode U:1-11, U:11-3, U:11-7, U:12-5
 - 2D behavior U:12-13
 - Absolute U:12-5
 - Follow U:12-6
 - Mimic U:12-7
 - Mimic Track U:12-8
 - movement, attached context U:11-7
 - prop, affect of U:12-5
 - Space Follow U:12-9
 - Tether U:12-10
 - Track U:12-12
- Attach Object to Mouse check box S:2-15
- attached, context U:11-7
- Attached Near Clip Altitude, attribute C:9-11
- attaching observer
 - to entity or prop U:12-2
 - to object, with keyboard U:12-3
- attachment
 - list, filtering U:12-4
 - order U:12-3
 - preservation of view changes U:12-3
- Attachment Panel U:12-2
 - filtering attachment list U:12-4
- attribute
 - Alpha** T:7-21
 - ApplyCoordSysNodes** T:7-9
 - Attached Near Clip Altitude C:9-11
 - Attribute** T:7-30
 - BalanceBranching** T:7-9
 - BalanceLeafing** T:7-9
 - BalanceTerrain** T:7-9
 - Cache_Images** T:7-24
 - Clip** T:7-11, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-30, T:2-17
 - cockpit updater C:12-29
 - Color** T:7-17
 - ColorMapFile** T:7-11, T:7-12, T:7-30
 - ConvertToGeocentric** T:7-9
 - CoordinateSystem** T:7-17, T:7-21, T:7-22
 - DatumShift** T:7-6, T:7-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

attribute (continued)

destroyedsymbol C:12-27
DfadSedrisMapFile T:7-11, T:7-13
 Dynamic Near Clip Attached Policy C:9-11
 Dynamic Water Visibility Enable C:9-16
 Dynamic Water Visibility Max C:9-16
elevationFactorToMeters T:7-28
elevationField T:7-28
elevationInData T:7-28
elevationValue T:7-28
ExcessiveEdgeCount T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-27, T:7-30
ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces T:7-8
ExpectedNumberOfVertices T:7-8
feature C:I-3
FeatureClass T:7-15
FidSmcFile T:7-11, T:7-13
File T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-21, T:7-22, T:7-24, T:7-27, T:7-28, T:7-30
 pvShapeMetafileRecord T:7-26, T:7-29
 ShapeMetafileRecord T:7-28
Fixed Near Clip When Attached C:9-11
GroundRectangleAdded T:7-27
HighColor T:7-4
HighColorHeight T:7-4
image C:10-8
imagesymbolmap C:12-26
Import T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-14, T:7-27, T:7-30
ImportDescriptorFile T:7-11, T:7-13
Inverse_Flattening T:7-6, T:7-13
itemname C:E-2, C:E-5
Lam0 T:7-17
LibraryPath T:7-15
LowColor T:7-4
LowColorHeight T:7-4
MAK_EARTH_FILE C:I-3
MAK_LAYER C:I-3
MAK_SOURCE_FILE C:I-3
menuname C:E-2
MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints T:7-27
MinMaxLatitude T:7-4
MinMaxLongitude T:7-4
modeldefinitionschema C:12-25
Name T:7-21, T:7-24
Near Far Clip Policy C:9-11
NECorner T:7-15, T:7-17, T:7-21

attribute (continued)

Origin T:7-4, T:7-17, T:7-27, T:7-28
parent C:12-25
Phi0 T:7-17
Phi1 T:7-17
Phi2 T:7-17
Planarize T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-14, T:7-30
PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount T:7-9
PostSpacing T:7-4
Projected T:7-4, T:7-27, T:7-30
Projection_Central_Scale T:7-6, T:7-13
Reduce Z Fighting Ratio C:9-11
ReduceTerrain T:7-9
ReductionTolerance T:7-9
Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis T:7-6, T:7-13
Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis T:7-6, T:7-13
ReliefShaded T:7-4
Resolution T:7-22
SeaRectangleAdded T:7-4, T:7-27
SedrisFile T:7-30
sensor C:9-8
setting entity S:8-5
shadowCaster U:8-21
SWCorner T:7-15, T:7-17, T:7-21
TerrainFile T:7-10
TerrainType T:7-27
ThematicLayer T:7-15
ThresholdForSeaLevel T:7-27
Tolerance T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-14, T:7-30
transformation, alias C:I-3
transforming C:I-3
TransparencyLevel T:7-21
Type T:7-22
type T:7-30
type C:12-25
visual definition C:12-17
 adding C:12-19
WidgetTheme C:12-25
window C:9-7
Attribute attribute T:7-30
audio U:15-2
Audio Settings dialog box U:15-2, U:15-3, U:15-5, U:15-6, U:15-7, U:15-8
authentication, proxy C:10-24

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Auto Generate C:10-29
automatic
 aggregation S:4-4
 aggregation and disaggregation S:4-11
 counter measures S:10-17
 laser S:8-17
 reorganization S:8-21
 running of scenarios S:1-25
Automatically Join Session U:5-16
autonomous lasing S:10-14
auto-reorganize parameter C:3-6
availability, terrain server C:10-24
avoidance, collision S:8-7
avoiding
 collisions, obstacles, and features S:3-9
 objects C:7-33

B

-B command-line option S:1-28, U:B-6, U:B-10
-b command-line option T:5-3
back arrow C:5-29, C:5-53
back-end U:3-3
 balancing load S:1-13
 configuring feature data C:10-11
 console C:2-4
 dropping from exercise U:3-8
 enabling time management U:5-18, U:B-16
 feature representation U:3-31
 heartbeat C:2-5
 late joining U:3-8
 mapping objects to C:3-11
 missing U:3-9
 multiple C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
 reloading OPD C:2-4
 remapping U:3-9
 in batch mode S:1-28
 sending messages U:3-4
 starting U:5-3
 as daemon U:B-7
 synchronizing U:3-40
background
 2D label U:7-9
 intervisibility information U:14-10
Bad Global Plan G:42
BalanceBranching attribute T:7-9
BalanceLeafing attribute T:7-9
BalanceTerrain attribute T:7-9

balancing, object load S:1-13
balancing database tree T:5-3
ballistic
 missile 1:11-8
 firing 1:11-8
 target event 1:11-10
ballistic gun, controller descriptor C:7-15
ballistic missile
 movement, configuring C:5-40
 movement file, configuring C:5-43
 scripted movement C:5-39
Ballistic Missiles dialog box C:5-40, C:5-43
batch file S:1-25
 command-line option U:B-6
 configuring C:2-3
 editing S:1-26
batch mode S:1-24, S:1-25
 remapping S:1-28
 starting from command line S:1-28
batchScenarioFileName parameter C:2-3
bead
 DOF C:F-7
 switch C:F-8
beam S:8-21
 emitter S:8-12, S:10-15
 standard and tracking S:8-12
bearing, intervisibility line U:14-10
behavior
 entity G:30, U:3-17
 scripted S:7-4
Behavior Set S:13-7
 assigning to force S:6-18
 creating S:6-17
 scripted task availability S:13-15, S:13-17
berkeley, database U:18-16
B-HAVE Module G:6, U:1-14
binary key mapping C:D-3
binding, system definition file variable C:4-21
bitmap T:7-19, U:3-30
 adding new C:12-28
 displaying C:10-7
 icon C:12-23
 location of U:2-4
 splitting T:4-5
blend T:7-21
blend image attribute C:10-8
blur U:16-2, U:16-3
BMP U:3-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- body coordinates U:11-3
 - bomb
 - dropping S:7-45
 - laser guided S:7-45
 - boolean, operator S:9-15
 - border, icon U:7-10
 - boundary tool, running C:10-25
 - boundary.txt C:10-26
 - bounding box
 - aggregate C:5-32
 - selecting objects U:6-5
 - bounding volume S:3-9
 - aggregate, color U:9-9
 - entities U:7-24
 - box
 - drawing S:5-7
 - resizing S:5-14
 - Brains for Human Activity in Virtual Environments U:1-14
 - breaching example scenario G:51
 - bridge S:2-20
 - brightness U:16-3
 - broadcast, stealth U:10-9
 - broadcasting U:10-8
 - buffer, size U:B-6, U:B-10
 - build compatibility G:6
 - Build Terrain T:2-14
 - building S:2-20
 - adding to terrain C:B-23
 - avoiding S:3-9
 - conditional statement S:9-20
 - creating entity in S:3-3
 - extruded C:H-7
 - large terrain T:2-15
 - prop type C:10-35
 - setting avoidance S:8-7
 - terrain T:2-14, C:10-5
 - bump map C:10-19, U:1-12
 - buoyancy, enabling or disabling U:8-23
 - button, toolbars U:5-11
- C**
- C command-line option U:B-3, U:B-10
 - c command-line option T:5-3, C:G-3, U:B-6
 - C++
 - scripted task S:13-18
 - task S:13-3, S:14-11
 - C4bMetafileRecord T:7-7
 - C7bMetafileRecord T:7-7
 - cache
 - clearing C:10-37
 - clearing model instancing C:11-6
 - model instance C:11-6
 - Cache_Images attribute T:7-24
 - caching
 - file C:10-36
 - terrain server data C:10-37
 - CADRG T:7-22
 - camera
 - moving U:11-12
 - position and orientation C:9-19
 - ways to move U:11-11
 - camera effects U:16-2
 - Camera Orientation Offset C:9-8
 - Camera Position Offset C:9-8, C:9-19
 - cancelling, reactive task S:6-15
 - can-pivot parameter S:7-50
 - Capabilities, dialog box S:8-6
 - Capabilities set data request S:8-6
 - capability, setting S:8-6
 - car bomb, detonating S:8-9
 - CarBomb scenario G:53
 - CarBomb_NoEmbarkation scenario G:53
 - carrier, placing entity on S:3-3
 - Cartesian, coordinate system S:14-15, S:14-17
 - CAS S:7-16
 - catastrophic-kill parameter C:7-18
 - category
 - action S:13-7, S:13-15
 - adding C:5-58
 - changing C:5-11
 - echelon U:3-13
 - Prop Palette, adding C:12-32
 - removing C:5-58, C:5-59
 - renaming C:5-58, C:5-59
 - undoing changes C:5-59
 - certainty level for spot reports S:10-7
 - cgfDispatcherReceivePort parameter C:2-3
 - chaff S:7-27
 - launching S:10-17
 - Change Hostility dialog box S:10-10
 - changing
 - aggregate state S:4-4
 - runtime S:4-3
 - altitude, vertex S:5-13

- changing (continued)
 - channel attributes C:9-8
 - color
 - altitude point U:18-6
 - force U:7-17
 - tactical graphics S:5-15
 - component priority C:6-8
 - control object S:5-11
 - entity
 - category C:5-11
 - enumeration C:5-12
 - name C:5-14
 - parameter C:5-18
 - state G:34
 - field of view C:9-14
 - force hostility S:10-9
 - frame rate mode C:3-6
 - gain U:11-23
 - grid line interval T:6-9
 - grid spacing C:5-35
 - icon size U:7-11
 - image display order C:10-10
 - intervisibility object U:14-7
 - key mapping C:D-5
 - line, direction S:5-15
 - map view T:6-7
 - Minimap rectangle color T:6-7
 - model definition, prop C:B-21
 - model set U:7-12
 - name, tactical graphic S:3-4
 - observer mode U:10-2
 - overlay name S:5-5
 - prop
 - model definition C:10-35
 - position or orientation C:10-35
 - type C:10-35
 - settings T:6-8
 - site ID C:3-11
 - soil color T:3-13
 - subordinate order C:5-28
 - terrain database for scenario C:3-8
 - unit of measurement T:6-10, U:A-7
 - viewport C:9-15
 - width of line S:5-15
 - window attributes C:9-7
- channel
 - adding C:9-5
 - attribute, sensor C:9-8
- channel (continued)
 - changing attributes C:9-8
 - keyword C:9-8
 - compass U:11-5
 - multiple C:9-17
 - observer U:10-5
 - projection resize policy C:9-11
 - property C:9-8
 - removing C:9-6
 - sound mapping U:15-8
- Channel Name C:9-8
- ChannelKeyword** parameter C:12-31
- character
 - DI-Guy U:B-7
 - adding C:2-9
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:5-19
 - character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-9
 - character_digest.xml* C:2-9
- check box, Marker Labels C:5-38
- check() function S:14-5
- checking
 - version, plug-in U:B-3
- checkInit() function S:14-5
- checkpoint S:1-18, S:1-20
 - deleting S:1-22
 - disabling periodic S:1-21
 - periodic, scheduling S:1-21
 - status S:1-20
- child, element definition C:12-14
- Choose Simulation Terrain dialog box G:23, S:1-3
- Choose Terrain Intersector T:2-23
- choosing terrain intersector T:2-23
- chop, wave S:12-10
- choppiness, ocean S:12-12
- CIB T:7-22
- CID level S:10-11
 - for firing at target S:10-13
 - icon, color S:10-11
- circling, point S:7-41
- clamp image attribute C:10-8
- clamp to border image attribute C:10-8
- clamp to edge image attribute C:10-8
- clamping, entities U:8-2
- class
 - DtCgfDispatcher* C:3-13
 - DtFeatureGroup* T:A-2
 - DtFeatureGroupName* T:A-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

class (continued)

- DiScenarioMergeDirector* C:B-2
- DiSimComponentManager* C:4-9
- DiSimObjectNetInterface* C:4-9
- DiSimObjectStateRepository* C:4-9
- DiSimTaskManager* C:4-9
- DiTerrainDatabase* T:A-2
- DiTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration* T:7-9
- DiVrfAggregateStateRepository* S:4-2
- DiVrfObject* C:4-3, C:4-9
- DiVrfObjectBaseStateRepository* C:4-3
- DiVrfObjectParameters* C:4-3
- DiVrfObjectPlanManager* C:4-9
- DiVrfRadio* C:7-25
- DiVrfRemoteController* C:3-13
- FeatureSet* S:14-2
- Location3D* S:14-15
- Lua* S:14-2
- SimObject* S:14-2
- Vector3D* S:14-15
- VectorGeoc3D* S:14-17
- VectorOffset3D* S:14-17
- vrf* S:14-2
- VR-Forces C:4-3
- Classified CID level S:10-11
- Clear Map Area T:2-15
- clearing
 - file cache C:10-37
 - map T:2-15
 - model instancing cache C:11-6
 - object console U:7-26
 - view list U:11-25
- Click to Create S:2-9, S:2-10
- Click to Locate S:2-9, S:2-11
- climb rate S:7-24
- Clip** attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-30
- clipping, vector data T:2-17
- clipping plane C:12-36
 - adjusting when creating entities S:3-3
- clock mode C:3-6, U:3-38
- close air support S:7-16
- Close Project T:2-16
- closing
 - all windows U:5-23
 - application U:5-23
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - formation U:3-21

closing (continued)

- project T:2-16
- scenario file in Scenario Merge C:B-8
- simulation S:1-24
- cloud
 - cover S:12-4, S:12-7, S:12-9
 - disabling U:17-9
 - smoke S:7-28
- cockpit display C:11-2, C:12-29
 - adding new C:12-29
 - element definition C:12-14
 - enabling or disabling U:8-20
 - installing C:12-30
 - model definition, creating C:12-30
 - updater C:12-29
 - attribute C:12-29
- Cockpit Display Settings page U:8-20
- code
 - country C:2-3
 - FID and SMC T:2-16
 - laser S:8-17
 - assigning S:10-13
 - SEDRIS T:2-16
- coefficient probability C:7-17
- Collada U:3-30
- collapsing
 - aggregate U:9-2, U:9-3
 - to root U:9-3
- collateral damage S:10-20
 - probability table C:7-18
- collision avoidance S:3-9
 - configuring C:7-33
 - specifying for entity S:8-7
- Collision Avoidance Types, dialog box S:8-7
- Collision Avoidance Types set data request S:8-7
- color
 - 2D label background U:7-9
 - aggregate bounding volume U:9-9
 - altitude point
 - changing U:18-6
 - deleting U:18-5
 - inserting U:18-5
 - changing, Minimap T:6-7
 - compass U:11-5
 - editing polygon T:3-13
 - emitter volume, pulse rate C:7-26
 - entity label U:7-3
 - fog S:12-4, S:12-8

MÄK Terrain Database Tool Master Index

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

color (continued)

- force, changing U:7-17
- intervisibility, configuring U:14-8
- map T:5-3
- partially identified entities S:10-11
- polygon T:6-8
- radio communication line U:8-18
- represents emitter volume frequency C:7-26
- soil T:3-9, T:3-10
- squawk indicator U:8-18
- tactical graphics, changing S:5-15
- terrain, configuring U:18-5

Color attribute T:7-17

coloring, terrain U:18-4

ColorMapFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-12, T:7-30

combat, aggregate S:4-3

combat identification level S:10-11

combined mode

- starting VR-Forces in G:12
- vrfLauncher U:B-11

combining, key mapping C:D-6

Come to Stop, task S:7-5

command

- Abandon Plan S:9-32
- Disembark S:3-8
- Embark On S:3-7
- global, adding to plan S:9-25
- Issue Plan S:9-28
- menu, configuring C:E-2
- Restart Plan S:9-31

command line

- loading scenario from S:1-12
- loading terrain U:B-4
- options U:B-3
- running Scenario Merge from C:B-9

command line interface T:1-2

command-line option U:B-1

- C:G-3, U:B-3, U:B-8, U:B-10
- A C:G-3, U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-16
- a T:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-6, U:B-12
- additionalSystemScriptsDirectory U:B-6
- appDataDir U:B-3
- appIdRange U:B-6
- appNumber U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-6
- autoConnect U:B-3
- B U:B-6, U:B-10
- B-- U:B-10, U:B-8
- b T:5-3

command-line option (continued)

- backend U:B-10
- C U:B-3, U:B-10
- c T:5-3, C:G-3, U:B-6
- col C:G-3
- config U:B-10
- countryCodesMappingFile U:B-6
- d T:5-3
- daemon U:B-7
- dataDir U:B-3
- debug U:B-10, U:B-8
- destAddrString U:B-5, U:B-9
- deviceAddress U:B-5, U:B-9
- diGuyAnimationsFile U:B-7
- diGuyCharacerDataFile U:B-7
- dis U:B-3
- disPort U:B-6, U:B-9
- dispSetting U:B-3
- disVersion U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-17
- doNotCheckPluginVersions U:B-3
- doNotLoadVrfPlugins U:B-3, U:B-7
- E U:B-3
- e T:5-3, C:G-3
- encryptImages C:G-3
- entDispSetting U:B-3
- entTypeMap U:B-3
- envSetting U:B-3
- execname U:B-5, U:B-9
- exerciseId U:B-6, U:B-10
- extendLevelZero C:G-3
- F U:B-3, U:B-10
- F-- U:B-10, U:B-8
- f T:5-3, C:G-3, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-15
- federateName U:B-5, U:B-9
- federateType U:B-5, U:B-9
- fedFileName U:B-5, U:B-9
- file C:G-3
- fomMapperInitData U:B-5, U:B-9
- fomMapperLib U:B-4, U:B-9
- fomModules U:B-5, U:B-9
- frameRate U:B-3
- frontend U:B-10
- frontEndPID U:B-6
- fullScreen U:A-6, U:B-3
- fullyLoadTerrain U:B-7
- G U:B-3, U:B-12
- g T:5-3, C:G-4
- generateFiles C:G-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

command-line option (continued)

--gui C:E-2, U:B-3
 -H U:B-5
 -h T:5-3, C:G-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-10
 --help C:G-4, U:B-3
 --hla13 U:B-4
 --hla1516 U:B-4
 --hla1516e U:B-4
 --hostAddressString U:B-5, U:B-7
 -i T:5-3, U:5-8, U:B-5, U:B-6, U:B-7
 --ignore_rest C:G-3, U:B-3, U:B-8
 -k T:5-3
 -L U:B-4, U:B-7
 -l T:5-3, C:G-4, U:B-4
 --level C:G-4
 --loadObservers U:B-4
 --loadPlugin U:B-4, U:B-7, U:B-13
 --locale U:B-3
 --localSettingsDesignator U:B-5, U:B-9
 --logFileName U:B-4
 -m T:5-3, C:G-4
 --mcastTtl U:B-6, U:B-9
 --mimModule U:B-9
 --missing C:G-4
 -moveorigin T:5-3
 --msdlSIDCMappingFile U:B-7
 --multicastAddresses U:B-6, U:B-9
 -N U:B-5, U:B-9
 -n T:5-4, U:B-4, U:B-7, U:B-13
 -noconsole T:5-4
 --notifyLevel U:B-4, U:B-7
 --noVSync C::1-13
 -numspecs T:5-4
 -numsurfaces T:5-4
 -numvertices T:5-4
 -o T:5-4
 --outputLogFile U:B-7
 -P U:B-6, U:B-9, U:B-16
 -p T:5-4, C:G-4, U:B-5, U:B-9
 --plugin U:B-4
 --publishMftOnly C:G-4
 -q U:B-8
 -r T:5-4, C:G-4, U:B-8
 --recvBufferSize U:B-6, U:B-10
 --regenerateAll C:G-3
 --row C:G-5
 --rprFomRevision U:B-5, U:B-9
 --rprFomVersion U:B-5, U:B-9

command-line option (continued)

-S U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-16
 -s C:G-4, U:B-8, U:B-12
 --scenarioFile U:B-4
 --searchDir C:G-4
 --sendBufferSize U:B-6, U:B-10
 --sessionId U:B-5, U:B-6
 -setorigin T:5-4
 --settingsFile U:B-7
 --showConsole U:B-3
 --simulationModelSet U:B-8
 --siteId U:B-5, U:B-6
 --subDir C:G-4
 --subnetMask U:B-6, U:B-10
 --suppressSelfReflect U:B-10
 --switchchild T:5-5
 -T U:B-8
 -t T:5-5, C:G-4
 --targetFrameRate C::1-13, U:B-8
 --terrainIntersector T:5-5
 --textureSize C:G-5
 --threads C:G-4
 --timeManagement U:5-18, U:B-9, U:B-16
 -u C:G-4
 --unplug U:B-4
 --useAbsoluteTimeStamps U:B-4, U:B-8
 --useAdvisories U:B-5, U:B-9
 --useAsyncIO U:B-6, U:B-10, U:B-17
 --useGeographicDdm U:B-5
 --useIpv6 U:B-6, U:B-10
 --userDataDir U:B-4
 -v T:5-5, C:G-4, U:B-4, U:B-8, U:B-10
 --version C:G-4, U:B-4, U:B-8, U:B-10
 --vtFile C:G-4
 -w T:5-5, C:G-5
 -x C:G-5, U:B-5, U:B-6, U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-14
 DIS U:B-17
 -zone T:5-5
 comma-separated values file 1:11-8
 comment, MTL parameter C:2-13
comm-model-name parameter C:7-25
commModelParams.mtl file C:2-11, C::8-3, C::8-4
 communication
 component U:3-15
 line U:8-16
 communication line, line-of-sight U:8-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- communication model C:2-11, C:7-25
 - custom C:2-12
 - setting C::8-3
 - simple-radio-comm-model C:2-12
- Compact Terrain Database T:1-4, T:7-2, T:7-7
- company, pre-configured S:4-7
- comparison operator S:9-14
- compass
 - color U:11-5
 - configuring U:11-5
 - location U:11-5
 - model definition U:11-5
 - observer U:11-4
- component C:4-8
 - actuator U:3-16
 - adding to object in OPD Editor C:6-7
 - architecture U:3-15
 - attaching to remote entities S:1-5
 - attaching to remote entity C:7-35
 - communication among U:3-15
 - controller U:3-15, U:3-16
 - creating connection in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - descriptor, elements of C:4-13
 - emitter S:8-12
 - entity C:4-13
 - priority C:6-8
 - sensor U:3-15
 - systems C:4-16
 - tuning C::1-10
 - performance C::1-10
- Component Attachment Table, parameter S:1-6
- component attachment table C:7-35
- Component Manager C:A-5
- Component-Attachment** parameter C:3-5
- Component-Attachment-Table** parameter C:3-5
- componentAttachmentTable.mtl C:7-35
- component-descriptor-type C:4-13
- component-manager** parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- component-type C:4-13
- composing, terrain U:3-29
- compressing, model and image files C:11-7
- compression, texture C:10-37
- Concealed, dialog box S:8-8
- Concealed set data request S:8-8
- concealment, setting S:8-8
- concurrent task G:31, S:6-4, S:13-15, U:3-26
- condition G:40
 - considerations for using S:9-12
 - Detect Entity S:9-13
 - Entity Altitude S:9-13
 - Entity Destroyed S:9-13
 - Entity Di-Guy Animation Check S:9-13
 - Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check S:9-14
 - Entity Embarked S:9-13
 - Entity Has Target S:9-12
 - Entity In Area S:9-12
 - Entity Left of Line S:9-12
 - Entity Under Fire S:9-13
 - Lifeform Surrendered S:9-14
 - name S:9-6
 - name condition, pattern S:9-6
 - pattern S:9-8
 - editing csv file S:9-8
 - Random S:9-15
 - Receive Text Message S:9-13
 - Resource S:9-14
 - Sim Time S:9-14
 - While S:9-11
- conditional expression C:3-9
 - dialog box S:9-19, S:9-20
- conditional statement S:9-5
 - adding to plan S:9-19
 - building S:9-20
 - filtering entity list S:6-8
 - prefix notation S:9-20
 - trigger S:9-10
- condition-entity-types.csv* file S:9-8
- configuration
 - display engine C:9-2
 - loading C:9-6
 - saving C:9-6
 - entity display U:B-3
 - environment U:B-3
 - plug-in, deleting U:5-36
- configuration file
 - character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-9
 - character_digest.xml* C:2-9
 - commModelParams.mtl* C:2-11, C::8-3, C::8-4
 - condition-entity-types.csv* S:9-8
 - feature C:I-5
 - for object parameter database C:5-5
 - paper map file T:7-23
 - RTI U:2-9
 - sysdef C:4-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

configuration file (continued)

- vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
- vrfSimSettings.xml* C::1-12
- configuring
 - 2D icon C:12-21
 - back-end
 - console C:2-4
 - heartbeat C:2-5
 - ballistic missile movement C:5-40
 - batch file C:2-3
 - communications model C:2-11
 - compass U:11-5
 - condition pattern enumerations S:9-8
 - context-sensitive menu C:E-4
 - contour lines U:18-10
 - counter measures S:10-17
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - destination address C:2-7
 - detection tables S:10-11
 - dialog box
 - information C:E-3
 - pages C:E-3
 - dialog boxes C:E-3
 - DI-Guy C:2-4, C:2-6
 - character and appearance C:2-9, C:5-19
 - DIS C:2-7
 - display U:B-3
 - drainInput C:2-4
 - drainInput for DIS C:2-7
 - drainInput for HLA C:2-6
 - earth file C:H-2
 - embarkation C:5-45
 - slot C:5-47, C:5-50
 - emitter C:7-23
 - emitter volume C:7-25
 - segments C:7-28
 - exercise ID C:2-7
 - external communications model C::8-4
 - feature avoidance C:7-34
 - feature data C:I-2
 - FED file name C:2-6
 - federation execution C:2-6
 - name C:2-6
 - FOM Mapper C:2-6
 - formations C:7-20
 - frequency of data sends C:2-4
 - GDB soil type U:18-2
 - grid lines U:18-8

configuring (continued)

- ground clamping U:8-3
- GUI elements C:E-2
- heartbeat threshold C:2-7
- HLA C:2-6
- hostility S:10-9
- IED S:8-9
- ingress and egress points C:5-50
- interest management C::1-7
- intervisibility objects U:14-8
- joysticks C:7-32
- map datum C:2-6
- menu C:E-2
- model definition C:12-8
- movement file C:5-43
- multicast address C:2-7
- multichannel display C:9-17
- mutually exclusive tasks C:7-31
- object avoidance C:7-33
- obstruction avoidance C:7-33
- path, to OPD file C:2-3
- port number C:2-7
- projection resize policy C:9-11
- props U:3-31
- pulse rate C:7-26
- radio message model C:2-11
- radios C:7-25
- range rings U:7-21
- receive port C:2-3
- right-click menu C:E-4
- rotary-wing lateral movement S:6-29
- scenario file to use C:2-5
- schema C:12-3
- sensor effects U:16-3
- sensors C:7-3
- session U:5-16
 - ID C:2-5
- shadows U:8-22
- ship wakes C:12-33
- simulation management message C:2-5
- site ID C:2-5
- slot exclusion C:5-49
- start mode C:2-5
- stereo
 - anaglyphic C:9-21
 - polarized C:9-22
- system for MÄK RTI U:2-9
- terrain color settings U:18-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- configuring (continued)
 - terrain database
 - path C:2-3
 - to load C:2-5
 - terrain profile U:13-3
 - terrain server C:10-24
 - time management U:5-17
 - time stamp order C:2-6
 - toolbar C:E-5
 - track history U:8-10
 - visual quality slider C::1-13
 - VR-Forces for external communications effects
 - server C::8-2
- configuring orientation, clamping U:8-3
- connecting, to network automatically U:B-3
- connection
 - component C:6-8
 - configuring in system definition file C:4-18
 - information U:5-30
 - mode C:2-12
 - aggregate C:2-12
 - all C:2-12
 - force C:2-12
 - model, external C:2-12
 - sensor C:7-4
- Connection Information dialog box U:5-30
- console
 - configuring for back-end C:2-4
 - messages
 - sending S:9-26
 - sent to U:B-13
 - object U:7-25
 - setting notification level S:8-18
- constrained, time U:3-40
- constraint U:12-5
 - view U:11-21
- constructing, terrain C:10-5
- context-sensitive menu U:A-6
 - configuring C:E-2, C:E-4
- continuous navigation T:6-6
- contour line
 - displaying U:18-9
 - spacing U:18-10
 - thickness U:18-10
- Contour Lines page U:18-9, U:18-10
- contrail U:8-7
- contrast U:16-3
- control, remote U:1-13
- control object C:A-7, G:21, U:3-23
 - concepts U:3-23
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 - count of U:6-18
 - creating G:29, S:2-3
 - editing S:5-11
 - introduction S:5-3
 - list of for scenario C:3-12
 - name U:3-23
 - parameter-type C:4-25
 - pasting S:2-17
 - selecting U:6-4, U:6-5
 - spot report S:10-8
- controller U:3-15
 - component U:3-15, U:3-16
 - making decisions and performing tasks U:3-15
 - rail-path-movement S:7-34, S:7-38
- controlling
 - messages U:B-13
 - remote U:11-27
- Convert Image dialog box T:4-10
- converting, databases to GDB T:1-4
- converting OpenFlight texture data to T:2-20
- ConvertToGeocentric** attribute T:7-9
- convoy S:7-6, S:7-7
 - behavior S:6-9
- Convoy Along task S:6-9, S:7-6
- Convoy To task S:6-9, S:7-7
- coordinate
 - changing unit of T:6-10
 - observer U:11-3
 - UTM, geodetic, LCC T:7-16, T:7-19
- coordinate system U:1-9
 - 3D U:11-6
 - 3D Cartesian S:14-15
 - Cartesian S:14-15, S:14-17
 - changing unit of U:A-7
 - converting for image T:4-10
 - specifying for dialog boxes T:6-11
 - specifying for paper map record T:7-20
- coordinates, UV C:10-8
- CoordinateSystem** attribute T:7-17, T:7-21, T:7-22
- copying
 - formation C:5-33
 - model definition C:12-11
 - objects S:2-17, S:2-18
 - performance and S:2-17
 - plan statements S:9-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- copying (continued)
 - schema C:12-5
 - scripted task S:13-25
- count, object U:6-18
- counter measure S:7-27
 - ammo select table S:10-17
 - launching S:10-17
- Counter Measures Auto Launch, set data request S:10-17
- Counter Measures Auto Launch set data request S:8-8
- country code C:2-3
- countryCodesMappingFile** parameter C:2-3, C:2-4
- CPU time, giving up C::1-13
- crawling S:8-20
- Create Connection dialog box C:6-8
- Create global command S:9-27
- Create Indirect Artillery dialog box 1:11-3
- Create menu S:2-3
 - assigning or removing entity C:5-15
 - selecting object S:2-4
- Create New Component dialog box C:6-7
- Create New Entity Type Model Mapping dialog box C:11-3
- Create Object
 - dialog box S:2-3, S:2-11
 - Attach Mouse to Object S:2-15
 - configuring S:2-11
 - tab S:2-9
- Create Resource dialog box C:6-9
- Create Route dialog box S:2-14
- creating S:2-8
 - aggregate C:5-25, S:4-5
 - aggregation state S:4-8
 - entity S:4-5
 - batch file S:1-25
 - Behavior Set S:6-17
 - component connection C:6-8
 - control object G:29, S:2-3
 - cultural feature S:2-20
 - element definition C:12-15
 - entity G:26, S:2-8, S:3-2, S:5-5
 - adjusting clipping plane S:3-3
 - from existing C:5-45
 - in buildings S:3-3
 - new C:5-44
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-21
 - freehand line S:5-6
- creating (continued)
 - global plan S:9-23
 - graphical object G:29
 - indirect artillery event 1:11-3
 - inset view U:8-6
 - key map C:D-7
 - marker in TDB Tool T:4-8
 - MEDF and MEIF files C:11-7
 - model, guidelines for C:12-38
 - model definition C:12-8, C:12-9, C:C-2
 - cockpit display C:12-30
 - new scenario G:23, S:1-3
 - object S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-9, S:2-10
 - in plan S:9-27
 - mouse with S:2-15
 - setting properties S:2-11
 - objects S:2-4
 - observer mode U:10-2
 - overlay S:5-4
 - plans S:9-17
 - project T:2-5
 - prop C:12-32, S:2-8, S:2-21
 - reactive task S:13-19
 - route G:29
 - scenario G:23
 - Scenario Merge project C:B-4
 - schema C:12-4
 - scripted task S:13-5
 - selection group U:6-8
 - selection group from menu U:6-8
 - simulation model set C:5-8, C:5-9
 - system definition file C:4-17
 - tactical graphics G:29, S:2-8
 - terrain C:10-3
 - terrain metafile T:7-19
 - text object S:5-7
 - user-defined formation C:7-22
- crepuscular, ray U:17-9
- crouching S:8-20
- Crowd scenario G:53
- cruise missile, firing S:7-19
- CSV S:7-4
- CSV file C:5-39, C:5-41, 1:11-8
 - configuring for ballistic missile or animated movement C:5-43
- CTDB T:1-4, T:7-2
 - database T:7-7
- CTDB file U:3-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

cultural feature S:2-20
 creating S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-9, S:2-10
 heading, setting S:2-15
cultural-feature-param parameter C:4-12, C:A-8
cultural-feature-state-repository C:4-12
cursor S:2-8
curvature of the earth, display mode U:8-18
custom, communication model C:2-12
customizing, object parameter database C:4-27
cut-in site C:H-7

D

-d command-line option T:5-3
 vrfSim U:B-7
DAE file U:3-30
daemon
 running vrfSim as C:2-3
 starting back-end as U:B-7
daemon parameter C:2-3
damage
 actuator C:7-18, S:10-20
 collateral S:10-20
 configuring entity to take C:7-19
 file C:4-26, S:10-20
 model C:5-35, C:5-36
 specifying C:5-37
 probability table C:7-18
 system S:10-20
dashed line S:5-15
data
 adding to project T:2-6
 caching terrain C:10-37
 configuring frequency of sends C:2-4
 deleting from project T:2-15
 directory U:2-4
 specifying location of U:B-3
 elevation U:3-30
 feature T:A-2
 configuring C:I-2
 input C:4-13
 port U:3-15
 S-57 C:10-18
 synchronizing U:5-23
data distribution management C::1-7
 See also DDM
database U:3-32
 See also terrain database

database (continued)
 adding feature T:3-5
 adding to project T:2-6
 balancing tree T:5-3
 berkeley U:18-16
 building project T:2-14
 deleting from project T:2-15
 DTED T:7-3
 geocentric T:1-4
 geodetic T:7-5
 ground-db U:18-16
 Kabul U:18-16
 large U:3-34
 LittlePond U:18-16
 loading T:3-2
 Makland U:18-16
 nellis U:18-17
 object parameter C:4-2
 paging U:3-34
 SanLuisObispo U:18-17
 saving as GDB U:5-20
 setting origin T:5-4
 specification T:A-2
 terrain U:1-9, U:3-28
 loading U:5-19
 supported U:1-9
 TerraSim_SampleUrban U:18-17
 viewing project T:2-13
 VR-TheWorldOnline U:18-17
 VR-Village U:18-18
dataset, virtual and tiled C:G-3
DatumShift attribute T:7-6, T:7-12
datumShiftX parameter C:2-3
datumShiftY parameter C:2-3
datumShiftZ parameter C:2-3
daylight-illumination parameter C:7-13
day-night-transition-time is parameter C:7-13
DDM C::1-7
 region size C::1-7
DDS texture C:10-37, C:10-38
 flipping C:10-6, C:12-35
dead-reckoning U:8-4
debug mode, running from vrfLauncher U:B-11
decal effects C:11-2, U:8-7
 enabling and disabling U:8-7
 models U:8-8
decal image attribute C:10-8
decay rate for spot reports S:10-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- decision making U:3-15
- decreasing speed of navigation U:11-22
- default
 - formation C:5-31
 - name S:2-10
 - Set commands S:8-3
 - value, parameter C:3-12
 - view U:11-25
- default settings, restoring U:5-21
- default_guiConfiguration.gui C:E-2
- default_guiSimpleScenarioPlayer.gui C:E-2
- DefaultEllipsoidArc, model definition C:7-25
- defaultHeartbeatThreshold parameter C:2-7
- defaultObjectTimeout parameter C:2-7
- defaultParameterDatabasePath parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- default.sms file C:5-5, C:5-9
- defaultTerrainDatabasePath parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- defensive measure S:7-28
- definition
 - element C:12-14
 - parameter C:6-3
- degrees of freedom C:F-7
- Delete button U:11-25
- Delete Checkpoints dialog box S:1-22
- Delete Object global command S:9-27
- Delete Self global command S:9-27
- deleting
 - aggregate S:4-12
 - altitude point U:18-5
 - category C:5-58, C:5-59
 - channel C:9-6
 - checkpoints S:1-22
 - element definition C:12-20
 - entity S:3-4
 - from simulation model set C:5-52
 - in plan S:9-27
 - environment condition S:12-6
 - intervisibility object U:14-11
 - key map C:D-7
 - key mapping C:D-6
 - messages from object console U:7-26
 - model definition C:12-10
 - model mapping C:11-5
 - object from selection group U:6-10
 - object in plan S:9-27
 - observer U:10-8
 - mode U:10-4
- deleting (continued)
 - overlay S:5-5
 - object S:5-11
 - parameter
 - model definition C:12-14
 - schema C:12-7
 - parameters and components in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - plan statement S:9-22
 - plug-in
 - configuration U:5-36
 - XML file U:5-37
 - project record T:2-15
 - schema C:12-5
 - scripted task S:13-25
 - selection group U:6-11
 - terrain T:2-15
 - cached C:10-37
 - trigger S:9-11
 - vertex S:5-14
 - view U:11-25
 - window C:9-6
- demonstration, mode U:A-6
- Deploy Sonobuoy, task S:7-7
- Deploy Sonobuoys Along Route, task S:7-8
- deploying, sonobuoy S:7-7, S:7-8
- depth
 - moving to S:7-32
 - ocean C:10-18
 - sonar S:8-25
- depth charge S:7-11, S:7-18
- descent rate S:7-24
- description, parameter C:6-3
- descriptor, loading T:3-2
- descriptor file T:2-3
- deselecting
 - entity U:6-7
 - object U:6-7
- designator U:3-13
 - laser beam S:10-13
- destAddrString parameter C:2-7
- destination address C:2-7, U:B-5, U:B-9
- destroyed, setting entity to S:8-8
- Destroyed set data request S:8-8
- destroyedsymbol attribute C:12-27
- destroyFedExec parameter C:2-6
- destroying, federation execution C:2-6
- detaching, observer from object U:12-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Detect Entity condition S:9-13
- Detected CID level S:10-11
- detecting, targets S:10-11
- detection table S:10-11
- detonating, IED and car bomb S:8-9
- detonation
 - effects C:11-2, U:8-12
 - event
 - mapping sound effects to U:15-4
 - sound effects U:15-2
 - line U:8-13
 - result, sound mapping U:15-8
 - sound mapping U:15-8
- Detonation Fuse Type dialog box S:8-9
- Detonation Fuse Type set data request S:8-9
- Device address U:B-5, U:B-9
- deviceAddress** parameter C:2-7
- DFAD T:1-4, T:2-16, T:5-3, T:A-2
- DFAD Metafile Record T:7-11
- dfad_sedris_map.txt* file T:A-2
- DfadMetafileRecord T:7-11
- DfadSedrisMapFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- DFD T:2-16, T:5-3
- DFD DFAD Metafile Record T:7-12
- DfdDfadMetafileRecord T:7-12, T:7-13
- dialog box
 - Add Conditional Expression S:9-9
 - Add Model Definition C:12-9
 - Add Terrain Patch C:10-5, C:B-3, C:B-18
 - Add Terrain Server C:B-16
 - Aggregate Information U:6-15
 - Altitude S:8-5
 - Animated Movement C:5-43, S:7-4
 - Appearance S:8-5
 - Application Settings S:1-16
 - File Caching Settings page C:10-36, C:10-37, C:11-6
 - GUI Layout page U:A-4
 - Key Mapping Editor page C:D-3
 - Keyboard Mappings page C:D-7
 - Mouse Mappings page U:11-13
 - Performance Options page C::1-12, U:8-5
 - Scripted Task Options page S:13-28
 - Session Options page S:1-16, U:5-7, U:11-19
 - Spot Report Options page S:10-3, S:10-4, S:10-5, S:10-7, S:10-8
 - Spot Reports page S:8-26
 - dialog box (continued)
 - Armed S:8-6
 - Audio Settings U:15-2, U:15-3, U:15-5, U:15-6, U:15-7, U:15-8
 - Ballistic Missiles C:5-40, C:5-43
 - capabilities S:8-6
 - Change Hostility S:10-10
 - Choose Simulation Terrain G:23, S:1-3
 - Collision Avoidance Types S:8-7
 - Concealed S:8-8
 - conditional statement S:9-6, S:9-20
 - configuring C:E-3
 - Connection Information U:5-30
 - Convert Image T:4-10
 - Create Connection C:6-8
 - Create Indirect Artillery 1:11-3
 - Create New Component C:6-7
 - Create New Entity Type Model Mapping C:11-3
 - Create Object S:2-3
 - configuring S:2-11
 - Create Resource C:6-9
 - Create Route S:2-14
 - Delete Checkpoints S:1-22
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:8-9
 - DI-Guy Appearance S:8-10
 - Display Options T:6-10, T:6-11
 - Display Settings C:2-2, U:5-21
 - Aggregate Display Settings page S:4-4, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:9-6, U:9-9
 - Cockpit Display Settings page U:8-20
 - Display Units Settings page U:A-9
 - Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-12, U:7-17, U:7-18, U:7-26, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:8-15, U:8-23, U:10-9
 - Grid Lines Settings page U:18-8
 - Indirect Fire Settings page 1:11-7
 - Interest Management Settings page C::1-8
 - Intervisibility Settings page U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8, U:14-9, U:14-10
 - Loader Settings page C:10-39
 - Observer Settings page U:7-15, U:7-16, U:7-20, U:7-24, U:8-7, U:8-9, U:10-2, U:10-4, U:10-5, U:10-8, U:11-4, U:11-20, U:11-23, U:17-3, U:18-7
 - Radio Communications Settings page U:8-17, U:8-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

dialog box (continued)

- Display Settings C:2-2, U:5-21
- Range Rings Settings tab U:7-21
- Render Settings page C::1-6, C:9-12, C:10-17, S:12-14, U:8-21, U:8-22, U:17-4, U:17-5, U:17-6, U:17-7, U:17-8, U:17-9, U:18-11
- Sensor Settings page U:16-4
- SpeedTree Settings page C:12-36, C:12-37
- Symbol Decoration Settings page U:7-7
- Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-13, U:6-14, U:19-2
- Terrain Profile Settings page U:14-11
- Track History Settings page U:8-10
- Duplicate Model Definition C:12-11
- Edit Behavior Sets S:6-17, S:6-18
- Embark On S:7-15
- Embarked S:8-11
- Emitter S:8-12
- Entity Information U:6-15, U:7-23
- Entity Type Mappings C:11-2
- Environment Settings S:12-3
- Environmental Object Information U:6-15
- Execute Close Air Support S:7-16
- Fire Cruise Missile S:7-19
- Fixed Wing Land S:7-21
- Fixed Wing Takeoff S:7-22
- Follow Entity S:7-25
- Force S:8-13
- Formation S:8-14
- Heading S:8-15
- IFF S:8-16
- information, configuring C:E-3
- Lase Autonomous S:8-17
- Laser Code S:8-17
- License Setup U:2-6
- Load Batch File S:1-28
- Load Overlays S:5-17
- Location S:8-18
- locking C:E-6
- Manage Reactive Task S:6-14
- Move Along Route S:7-30
- Move Into Formation S:7-31
- Move To Altitude S:7-32
- Move To Depth S:7-32
- Move To Location (Direct) S:7-33
- Move To Waypoint (Direct) S:7-37

dialog box (continued)

- Munition Target Settings 1:11-3, 1:11-6, 1:11-8, 1:11-10
- New Scenario C:3-3
- Notify Level S:8-18
- Open Model Set C:5-10
- Ordered Speed S:8-19
- pages, configuring C:E-2
- Patrol Along Route S:7-41
- Patrol Between S:7-42
- Pattern Hold (Location) S:7-42
- Pattern Hold (Waypoint) S:7-43
- Performance Options, configuring slider C::1-13
- Performance options C::1-12
- Periodic Checkpointing S:1-21
- Place IED S:7-43
- Plugins U:5-31
- Posture S:8-20
- Radar Mode S:8-21
- Resources S:8-22
- Rotary Wing Land S:7-46
- Rules of Engagement S:8-23
- Sail Heading S:7-46
- Save Scenario G:30, S:1-18
- Scenario Information S:1-17
- Scenario Startup U:5-5, U:5-7
- Sector of Responsibility S:8-24
- Simulation Connections Configuration U:5-31
- Split Image T:4-6
- Spot Reports S:8-26
- Stealth Information U:6-15
- Surrendered S:8-26
- Synchronize Laser Code S:8-27
- Target S:8-27
- Terrain Settings
 - Add Props page C:10-31, C:B-8, C:B-12, C:C-13
 - Edit Existing Props C:10-33
 - Edit Existing Props page C:10-33, C:10-34, C:10-35, C:B-21, C:C-10
 - Extract Ocean page C:10-15
 - Extract Props page C:10-30, C:B-19
 - Raster Maps page C:10-7, C:10-10, C:B-5
 - Server Settings page C:10-23, C:10-24, C:B-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

dialog box (continued)

- Terrain Settings
 - Terrain Contents page C:10-5, C:10-12, C:10-15, C:10-16, C:10-18, C:10-21, C:B-3, C:B-18
 - Visible Surfaces page U:18-2
- Terrain View Options T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
- Turn to Heading S:7-50
- User Task S:7-50
- Visual Model Editors C:12-8
- Wait Duration S:7-51
- Wait Elapsed S:7-51
- Weapon State S:8-28

Digital Feature Analysis Data T:1-4

Digital Feature Data, DFD T:1-4

Digital Terrain Elevation Data, DTED T:1-4

Digital Terrain Elevation Data. See DTED

DI-Guy U:1-16

- action table C:2-10
- adding new characters C:2-9
- animation
 - adding C:2-10
 - testing for S:9-13
- appearance, testing for S:9-14
- character data file U:B-7
- choosing animation C:11-5
- configuring C:2-4
 - animations and appearances U:B-7
 - character and appearance C:2-9, C:5-19
- configuring use of C:2-6
- integration with VR-Forces S:7-10
- license U:1-17
- model definition C:12-9
- motion file C:2-10

DI-Guy Animation task S:7-10

DI-Guy Appearance dialog box S:8-10

DI-Guy Appearance set data request S:8-10

diGuyAnimationsFile parameter C:2-4

diGuyCharacterDataFile parameter C:2-3

dipping, sonar S:7-49

direction

- line, changing S:5-15
- Lua S:14-15
- wind S:12-7

directory

- data U:2-4
- installed U:2-3

DirectX C:10-38

DIS

- command-line options U:B-16
- configuring C:2-7
- encoding information in OpenFlight format C:F-2
- Enumeration Document U:3-10
- enumerations document U:4-9
- exercise ID U:B-6, U:B-10
- heartbeat, threshold C:2-7
- HLA G:48
- IPV6 U:B-10
- port U:B-6, U:B-9
- port number U:B-16
- self reflection U:B-10
- specifying broadcast modes U:B-16
- starting in U:B-3
- startup tutorial U:5-9
- WRM specification C:F-1

DIS Enumeration Document C:4-4

disable_if_checked C:4-24

disable_if_multiple_selection C:4-24

disabling

- advisory messages C:2-6
- buoyancy U:8-23
- cockpit displays U:8-20
- continuous navigation T:6-6
- creation of an entity type C:5-15
- decal effects U:8-7
- editing of overlay S:5-4
- entity labels U:7-6
- environment U:17-9
- frame rate statistics C:2-4
- joystick use S:3-11
- periodic checkpointing S:1-21
- radio communication lines U:8-17
- range rings U:7-19, U:7-20
- reactive task S:6-12
- Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
- shadows U:8-21
- speed scaling U:11-22
- spot report S:10-3
- spot report for entity S:8-26
- squawk indicators U:8-17
- tactical smoke U:8-14
- texture compression C:10-37
- track histories for all entities U:8-9
- trailing effects U:8-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- disabling (continued)
 - view constraint S:3-3
 - wireframe mode U:18-10
- disaggregated state, aggregate S:4-3
- disaggregation
 - area S:4-11
 - automatic S:4-11
 - manual S:4-11
- disaggregation area U:3-23
- Disembark, command S:3-8
- disembark S:3-8
 - in echelon view S:3-8
- disembark all S:3-8
- Disembark All task S:7-9
- Disembark task S:7-9
- Disembarked set data request S:3-8, S:8-10
- disembarked status, testing for S:9-13
- disembarking
 - entities S:3-5
 - entity S:8-10, S:8-11
 - instantly S:3-8
- display
 - dragging U:11-14
 - field of view C:9-14
 - loading configuration U:B-3
 - navigating U:11-3
 - perspective C:9-14
 - unit, changing U:A-7
- display engine C:9-2, U:4-2
 - configuration C:9-2
 - loading C:9-6
 - saving C:9-6
 - window, adding C:9-2
- display mode, curvature of the earth U:8-18
- Display Options dialog box, General tab T:6-10, T:6-11
- Display Settings dialog box C:2-2, U:5-21
 - Aggregate Display Settings page S:4-4, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:9-6, U:9-9
 - Cockpit Display Settings page U:8-20
 - Display Units Settings page U:A-9
 - Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-12, U:7-17, U:7-18, U:7-26, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:8-15, U:8-23, U:10-9
 - Grid Lines Settings page U:18-8
 - Indirect Fire Settings page 1:11-7
 - Interest Management Settings page C::1-8
 - Display Settings dialog box (continued)
 - Intervisibility Settings page U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8, U:14-9, U:14-10
 - Loader Settings page C:10-39
 - Observer Settings page U:7-15, U:7-16, U:7-20, U:7-24, U:8-7, U:8-9, U:10-2, U:10-4, U:10-5, U:10-8, U:11-4, U:11-20, U:11-23, U:17-3, U:18-7
 - Radio Communications Settings page U:8-17, U:8-18
 - Range Rings Settings tab U:7-21
 - Render Settings page C::1-6, C:9-12, C:10-17, S:12-14, U:8-21, U:8-22, U:17-4, U:17-5, U:17-6, U:17-7, U:17-8, U:17-9, U:18-11
 - Sensor Settings page U:16-4
 - SpeedTree Settings page C:12-36, C:12-37
 - Symbol Decoration Settings page U:7-7
 - Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-13, U:6-14, U:19-2
 - Terrain Profile Settings page U:14-11
 - Track History Settings page U:8-10
- Display Settings Toolbar U:7-8
- Display Terrain, parameter S:1-6
- Display Units Settings page U:A-9
- displaying
 - contour lines U:18-9
 - entity information U:7-3
 - feature, data T:6-8
 - feature data U:18-12
 - full screen U:A-6
 - grid line U:18-7
 - grid lines T:6-9
 - height-above-terrain lines U:6-14, U:7-17
 - intervisibility lines U:14-9
 - intervisibility object U:14-6
 - label
 - 2D U:7-7
 - entity U:7-4
 - levels of aggregation in Echelon View U:9-4
 - map, full screen T:6-2
 - objects U:6-11, U:6-13
 - other MAK 3D GUI viewers U:10-9
 - panel U:A-3
 - performance statistics C::1-5
 - range rings U:7-19
 - globally U:7-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- displaying (continued)
 - range rings U:7-19
 - per entity U:7-20
 - raster maps C:10-7
 - resources U:7-23
 - scenario file in Scenario Merge C:B-7
 - scenario information S:1-15
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - segment outlines C:7-29
 - stealth models U:10-9
 - tactical graphics U:6-13
 - terrain profile, creating line S:5-9
 - toolbar T:6-2
 - toolbars U:A-3
 - track histories U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - transient intervisibility U:14-5
 - vertex labels U:6-14
 - view U:11-25
- disPort** parameter C:2-7
- distance, specifying unit T:6-10, U:A-7
- Distance To Attached, policy C:9-11
- Distributed Interactive Simulation U:1-19
 - See also* DIS
- DLL U:5-31
 - cockpit display C:12-29
 - installing cockpit display, installing C:12-30
 - plug-in, removing U:5-35
 - specifying for plug-in U:5-35
- dockable panel U:A-2
- docking, panel U:A-2
- documentation, guide to G:1
- documentation, location of U:2-4
- DOF bead C:F-7
- doNotUseConsole** parameter C:2-4
- dotted line S:5-15
- Douglas, sea state S:12-10
- Douglas sea state S:12-12
- drag-and-drop, cancelling S:2-17
- dragging
 - cancelling move S:2-17
 - object to new location S:2-16
 - objects S:8-18
 - terrain U:11-13
 - view U:11-14
- drainInput
 - configuring C:2-4
 - for DIS C:2-7
- drainInput (continued)
 - configuring C:2-4
 - for HLA C:2-6
- dr-allow-gui-overrides** parameter C::1-13
- drawing, box S:5-7
- Drawing Options toolbar T:3-3
- driving, on and off roads S:6-18
- Drop Naval Depth Charge, task S:7-11
- Drop Naval Depth Charge at Location, task S:7-11
- Drop Naval Mine, task S:7-12
- Drop Naval Mines Along Route, task S:7-13
- dropping, mine S:7-12, S:7-13
- dropping bomb S:7-45
- dropping from exercise U:3-8
- DtCgfDispatcher* class C:3-13
- DTED T:1-4, T:7-2
 - combining multiple T:7-5
 - file U:3-30
 - loading C:10-4
 - support for C:10-3
 - terrain metafile record T:7-3
- DtFeatureGroup* class T:A-2
- DtFeatureGroupName* class T:A-2
- DtNotifyLevel** parameter C:2-4
- DtScenarioMergeDirector* class C:B-2
- DtSimComponentManager* class C:4-9
- DtSimObjectNetInterface* class C:4-9
- DtSimObjectStateRepository* class C:4-9
- DtSimTaskManager* class C:4-9
- DtTerrainDatabase* class T:A-2
- DtTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration* class T:7-9
- DtVrfAggregateStateRepository* class S:4-2
- DtVrfObject* class C:4-3, C:4-9
- DtVrfObjectBaseStateRepository* class C:4-3
- DtVrfObjectParameters* class C:4-3
- DtVrfObjectPlanManager* class C:4-9
- DtVrfRadio* class C:7-25
- DtVrfRemoteController* class C:3-13
- duplicate, key mapping C:D-6
- Duplicate Model Definition dialog box C:12-11
- dust cloud U:8-7
- dynamic light, maximum U:17-6
- dynamic lighting U:17-3
- dynamic linked library U:5-31
- Dynamic Near Clip Attached Policy, attribute C:9-11
- Dynamic Near Far Planes attribute C:9-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

dynamic ocean S:12-10, U:1-11
 enabling and disabling S:12-11
 layer C:10-13
 wake and spray, disabling U:8-23
 wakes C:12-33
 Dynamic Water Visibility Enable, attribute C:9-16
 Dynamic Water Visibility Max, attribute C:9-16

E

-E command-line option U:B-3
 -e command-line option T:5-3, C:G-3
 earth, file C:10-37
 earth file C:H-2, U:3-31
 adding mask C:10-26
 echelon ID U:3-11, U:3-12, U:3-13
 aggregate member U:3-19
 assignment of U:3-14
 echelon level, ghosted icons by U:9-7
 Echelon View G:20, S:4-9, S:4-10, U:6-2, U:9-4
 aggregated aggregate S:4-2
 disaggregated aggregate S:4-3
 disembarking S:3-8
 expanding and collapsing aggregates U:9-4
 ghosted aggregates U:9-5
 levels of aggregation U:9-4
 echelon-level parameter C:4-25
 ECW U:3-30
 edge
 number of, excessive edge count T:5-4
 Edit Behavior Sets dialog box S:6-17, S:6-18
 Edit Existing Props C:10-33
 Edit Existing Props page C:10-33, C:10-34, C:10-35, C:B-21, C:C-10
 editing
 aggregate C:5-25
 aggregate subordinate C:5-29
 batch file S:1-26
 channel attributes C:9-8
 control object S:5-11
 element definition C:12-16
 ellipse S:5-14
 embarkation ingress and egress points C:7-34
 entity model C:5-11
 environment condition S:12-6
 fill style S:5-15
 force hostility S:10-9

editing (continued)
 formation C:5-25
 frustum C:9-14
 icon, 2D C:12-21
 indirect artillery event 1:11-6
 intervisibility object U:14-7
 key maps C:D-2, C:D-3
 line S:5-15
 Lua scripts S:13-29
 model, visual C:5-21
 model definition C:12-8, C:12-12
 model mapping C:11-4
 object
 location, heading, altitude S:3-4
 scene, location, heading, altitude S:5-12
 object map file C:3-11
 observer mode U:10-4
 overlay and overlay object S:5-4
 parameter C:5-18, C:6-3
 model definition C:12-13
 schema C:12-7
 plan S:9-17
 file C:3-8
 statements S:9-22
 plans S:9-17
 polygon color T:3-13
 scenario description S:1-17
 scenario file C:3-3
 in Scenario Merge C:B-8
 scripted task S:13-21
 sensor C:7-5
 sensor signature C:7-6
 soil type T:3-12
 system C:5-38
 properties C:5-38
 tactical graphic
 property C:5-55
 visual model C:5-56
 tactical graphics S:5-11
 terrain server configuration C:10-24
 terrain soil type T:3-9, T:3-10
 vertex S:5-13
 visual definition C:12-17
 parameter C:12-18
 window attributes C:9-7
 effect
 lighting C:10-19, U:1-12
 mapping C:11-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- effect (continued)
 - model U:4-8
 - ocean S:12-10
 - trailing U:8-7
- effects, fire and detonation U:8-12
- egress point C:5-45, C:7-34
 - configuring C:5-50
- egress-points** parameter C:7-34
- electromagnetic emissions S:8-12, U:8-15
 - segment angle C:7-29
- element
 - informationitem C:E-4
 - informationpagecollection C:E-3
 - mainmenu C:E-2
 - mainmenuconfiguration C:E-2
 - mask C:H-7
 - menuitem C:E-4
 - model C:H-7
 - option C:H-9
 - pagecollection C:E-3
 - pagecollections C:E-3
 - parent C:12-17
 - rightclickmenu C:E-4
 - toolbar C:E-5
 - toolbarrow C:E-5
- element definition C:12-14
 - adding visual definition C:12-16
 - common icons U:A-7
 - creating C:12-15
 - deleting C:12-20
 - editing C:12-16
 - filtering list in Entity Type Mappings dialog box C:11-5
 - saving C:12-20
- element_type C:4-24
- elevation
 - coloring terrain by U:18-4
 - data U:3-30
 - intervisibility point, configuring U:14-8
- elevationFactorToMeters** attribute T:7-28
- elevationField** attribute T:7-28
- elevationInData** attribute T:7-28
- elevationValue** attribute T:7-28
- ellipse
 - rotating S:5-14
 - undoing and redoing rotation S:5-14
- ellipsoid, reference C:2-3, C:2-5
- Embark On
 - command S:3-7
 - dialog box S:3-7, S:7-15
- Embark task S:3-6, S:7-14
- embarkation
 - condition S:9-13
 - configuring C:5-45
 - slot exclusions C:5-49
 - editing ingress and egress points C:7-34
 - egress point C:5-50
 - ingress point C:5-50
 - occupancy-director-controller C:7-34
 - slot, configuring C:5-47, C:5-50
 - slots C:7-34
- Embarkation View S:3-5, S:3-6, S:3-8, U:6-2
 - embarking objects in S:3-8
- embarkation-slot-entry** parameter C:7-34
- embarkation-slots** parameter C:7-34
- embarkdemo example scenario G:51
- Embarked dialog box S:8-11
- Embarked set data request S:3-7, S:8-11
- embarkexample example scenario G:52
- embarking
 - entities S:3-3, S:3-5
 - in Embarkation View S:3-8
 - instantly S:3-7
- embedded window C:9-2, U:4-2
- EM-Emission update message C:7-27
- Emitter, dialog box S:8-12
- emitter S:8-21
 - beam S:8-12, S:10-15
 - component S:8-12
 - configuring C:7-23
 - ID S:8-13
 - setting S:8-12
- Emitter Power C:7-27
- Emitter set data request S:8-12
- emitter systems U:8-15
- emitter volume
 - color C:7-26
 - configuring C:7-25
 - outlines C:7-29
 - pulse rate C:7-26
 - radius C:7-27
 - segment angle C:7-29
 - segment size C:7-28
- enable_if_checked C:4-24
- Enable/Disable Spot Reports tab S:10-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- enabling
 - advisory messages C:2-6
 - buoyancy U:8-23
 - cockpit displays U:8-20
 - continuous navigation T:6-6
 - creation of an entity type C:5-15
 - decal effects U:8-7
 - editing of overlay S:5-4
 - entity labels U:7-6
 - external communications model C::8-4
 - frame rate statistics C:2-4
 - joystick use S:3-11
 - lighting, osgEarth models U:17-5
 - marine effects S:12-11
 - radio communication lines U:8-17
 - radio transmitter C::8-3
 - range rings U:7-19, U:7-20
 - reactive task S:6-12
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - shadows U:8-21
 - sound effects U:15-2
 - speed scaling U:11-22
 - spot report S:10-3
 - entity S:8-26
 - squawk indicator U:8-17
 - tactical smoke U:8-14
 - texture compression C:10-37
 - time management U:5-17
 - in back-end U:5-18, U:B-16
 - track histories for all entities U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - wireframe mode U:18-10
- ending, scenario S:1-24
- endTask() function S:14-13
- engagement rules S:8-23
- entity
 - adding to
 - aggregate S:4-9
 - selection group U:6-9
 - adding to Prop Palette C:12-8, S:2-21
 - aggregate S:4-5
 - altitude
 - displaying U:7-17
 - testing S:9-13
 - animation S:7-4
 - appearance C:F-2
 - assigning plan to multiple S:9-29
 - attaching observer to U:12-2, U:12-5
- entity (continued)
 - avoiding obstacles, features, and collisions S:3-9
 - behavior G:30, U:3-17
 - body frame coordinate system U:11-6
 - bounding volume U:7-24
 - category, changing C:5-11
 - changing
 - name C:5-14
 - undoing changes C:5-21
 - clamping to ground U:8-2
 - component, attaching to remote C:7-35
 - components C:4-13
 - concepts U:3-11
 - configuring
 - damage by munitions C:7-19
 - emitter C:7-23
 - obstruction avoidance C:7-33
 - console, setting notification level S:8-18
 - console message U:7-25
 - sending S:9-26
 - controlling with joystick S:3-11
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 - count U:6-18
 - creating G:26, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10, S:3-2, S:5-5
 - from existing C:5-45
 - in Entity Editor C:5-44
 - creating in plan S:9-27
 - creation, enabling and disabling C:5-15
 - damaging S:10-20
 - deleting S:3-4
 - from simulation model set C:5-52
 - in plan S:9-27
 - deleting in plan S:9-27
 - destroyed S:8-8
 - disembarking S:3-5, S:8-10, S:8-11
 - all S:3-8
 - display settings U:B-3
 - dragging S:2-16
 - to new location S:8-18
 - editing C:5-4
 - element definition C:12-14
 - embarkation
 - configuring C:5-45
 - testing S:9-13
 - embarking S:3-3, S:3-5
 - enumeration
 - in condition S:9-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

entity (continued)

- enumeration
 - in plan S:9-8
 - published and matching C:4-6
- extents, zooming on scenario load U:11-19
- filtering C::1-7
 - attachment list U:12-4
- filtering list of S:6-8
- firing at target S:10-11
- fixed-wing S:6-21
 - route following S:6-24
- following
 - entity S:7-25
 - route S:7-30
- force G:20
- ghosted U:9-5
- ground, road driving S:6-18
- ground clamping U:8-3
- heading S:8-15
 - setting S:2-15
- hiding S:10-2
- hostility S:10-9
- icon
 - adding new image C:12-28
 - changing size U:7-11
 - color, CID level S:10-11
- identifiers U:3-11
- image, adding C:5-24
- information G:16
- inset view U:8-6
- intervisibility U:14-3
- label U:3-12
 - 2D U:7-4, U:7-7
 - 3D U:7-3
 - color U:7-3
 - enabling and disabling U:7-6
 - pinning to display U:7-6
- level body frame coordinate system U:11-6
- list, spot report S:10-8
- local and remote U:3-10
- mapping sound effects to U:15-4
- model C:5-5, U:4-8
 - adding visual C:5-24
 - editing C:5-11
 - editing visual C:5-21
- movement, scripted C:5-39
- moving S:2-16
 - on roads S:7-34, S:7-38

entity (continued)

- moving to
 - altitude S:7-32
 - location S:7-33
 - object or entity S:7-37
- name C:5-14, U:7-3
 - length restrictions U:3-12
 - pasting S:2-19
- notification level, object console U:7-25
- organization U:3-13
- pasting S:2-17
 - control object S:2-18, S:2-19
- patrolling between S:7-42
- patrolling route S:7-41
- pinning intervisibility object to U:14-9
- placing S:2-9
 - new S:3-2
 - on entity S:3-3
- plan G:36, S:12-2
 - issuing to S:9-28
 - viewing S:9-16
- platform, updating C:5-62
- primary U:12-8, U:12-11
- properties, specifying at creation S:2-11
- range ring U:7-20
- remote
 - in task S:6-3
 - plans S:9-29
- removing, from aggregate S:4-10
- resource
 - at creation S:3-3
 - monitoring U:7-23
- restoring health and stores S:8-22
- routes for aircraft S:5-10
- scaling, 3D model U:7-13
- secondary U:12-8, U:12-11
- selecting U:6-4, U:6-5
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
- sending console messages to log file U:7-26
- setting
 - appearance S:8-5
 - collision avoidance types S:8-7
 - location S:8-18
 - state and parameters S:8-3
 - target S:8-27
- shadows U:8-21
- sound effects U:15-2
- specifying resource S:8-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- entity (continued)
 - spot report, enabling or disabling S:8-26
 - state S:8-3, U:3-16
 - set data request G:34
 - storing list of C:3-12
 - surface
 - buoyancy U:8-23
 - configuring wake C:12-33
 - systems C:5-35
 - adding C:5-37
 - target detection S:10-11
 - target in global command S:9-25
 - task U:3-17
 - tasking by superior S:8-28
 - tick rate C::1-10
 - track history U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - type U:4-9
 - enumeration C:11-2, U:7-3
 - unselecting U:6-7
 - views of U:6-2
 - VR-Forces U:3-10
 - waiting S:7-51
 - wake, enabling and disabling U:8-23
 - writing plan S:9-17
 - zooming, to extents U:11-19
 - zooming to extents U:11-19
- Entity Altitude condition S:9-13
- Entity Destroyed condition S:9-13
- Entity Di-Guy Animation Check condition S:9-13
- Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check condition S:9-14
- Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-12, U:7-17, U:7-18, U:7-26, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:8-15, U:8-23, U:10-9
- Entity Editor C:5-4, G:49, U:1-15
 - configuring DI-Guy character and appearance C:5-19
 - force
 - adding C:5-60
 - editing C:5-61
 - removing C:5-62
 - formation, bounding box C:5-32
 - managing forces C:5-60
 - navigating edited entities C:5-53
 - opening OPD Editor from C:5-38
 - starting C:5-6
 - variable binding, system definition file C:4-25
- Entity Editor (continued)
 - variable binding, adding C:4-23
- Entity Embarked condition S:9-13
- entity enumeration, changing C:5-12
- entity file, importing C:5-62
- Entity Has Target condition S:9-12
- Entity Image Symbol, visual definition C:12-21, C:12-23, C:12-28
- Entity In Area condition S:9-12
- Entity Information dialog box U:6-15, U:7-23
- Entity Left of Line condition S:9-12
- Entity List, filtering U:6-6
- Entity Mapping Settings page C:11-2
- Entity Mappings Settings page C:11-4, C:11-5
- Entity Palette S:2-3, S:2-5
 - assigning or removing entity C:5-15
- entity plan S:9-3
- Entity Resource Manager C:7-15
- entity type
 - changing C:5-12
 - mapping C:11-2
 - mapping to element definition U:4-9
 - scripted task availability S:13-15
 - scripted task validity S:13-16
- entity type mapping, loading U:B-3
- Entity Type Mappings dialog box C:11-2
 - filtering element definition list C:11-5
- Entity Under Fire condition S:9-13
- Entity View U:6-2
- entity-type** parameter C:7-16
- entrance, embarkation C:5-50
- entry point, scripted task S:14-4
- entVrfDataTimeThreshold** parameter C:2-4
- enumeration C:4-4, C:11-2
 - document U:4-9
 - entity, changing C:5-12
 - for condition patterns S:9-8
 - in condition S:9-6
 - object type C:A-9
 - published and matching C:4-6
- Enumeration and Bit Encoded Values for Use with Protocols for DIS Applications C:4-4, U:3-10
- environment
 - disabling U:17-9
 - loading configuration U:B-3
- environment condition S:12-4
 - adding S:12-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- environment condition (continued)
 - deleting S:12-6
 - editing S:12-6
- environment conditions
 - marine, setting S:12-11
- Environment Settings dialog box S:12-3
- environment variable
 - MAK_GEOID_GRID C:10-4
 - MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE U:2-7
 - OpenSceneGraph, anaglyphic stereo C:9-21
 - OSGEARTH_CACHE_PATH C:10-37
 - RTI_CONFIG U:2-9
- Environmental Object Information dialog box U:6-15
- Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. T:1-4
- environmental variable
 - OSG_CURL_PROXY C:10-24
 - OSG_CURL_PROXYPORT C:10-24
 - OSGEARTH_CURL_PROXYAUTH C:10-24
- Environmentals List, filtering U:6-6
- Environmentals View U:6-2
- escaping
 - plan S:9-32
 - task assignment S:6-5
- ESRI T:1-4
 - Shape T:1-4
- event U:3-16
- exaggerated reality U:4-5
- exaggerating, 3D models U:7-13
- example
 - apache_groundDB G:51
 - breaching G:51
 - embarkdemo G:51
 - embarkexample G:52
 - FirstExperienceBurstTraffic G:53
 - FirstExperienceCustomPlan G:53
 - FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic G:53
 - makland G:52
 - takeoffandlanding G:52
- example scenario G:51
- ExcessiveEdgeCount** attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-27, T:7-30
- exclusion, slot C:5-49
- execName** parameter C:2-6
- executool, module S:14-3
- executable, installation locations U:2-3
- Execute Close Air Support dialog box S:7-16
- Execute Close Air Support task S:7-16
- execution name, HLA, specifying U:B-14
- exercise
 - clock U:3-37
 - starting S:1-23
- exercise ID C:2-7
 - DIS U:B-6, U:B-10
- exerciseld** parameter C:2-7
- exercise-start-time** parameter C:3-6
- exit, embarkation C:5-50
- exiting
 - application U:5-23
 - full screen window U:A-6
 - plan S:9-32
 - scenario S:1-24
- expanded label U:7-3
 - pinning to display U:7-6
- expanding
 - aggregate U:9-2, U:9-3
 - all U:9-3
- ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces** attribute T:7-8
- ExpectedNumberOfVertices** attribute T:7-8
- Explode Charge at Depth, task S:7-18
- explosion U:8-13
- explosive device, arming S:8-6
- exporting
 - scripted task S:13-23
 - settings U:5-21
 - terrain to GDB U:5-20
- Extent T:7-2
- extent
 - adding to project T:2-9
 - record T:7-16
 - Z value T:7-18
 - specifying for image T:4-9
 - zooming to T:6-6, U:11-19
- Extent Metafile Record T:7-16
- ExtentMetafileRecord T:7-16
- external communications effects server
 - configuring VR-Forces for C::8-2, U:1-14
 - QualNet C::8-5
- external communications model C:2-12, C::8-3
 - configuring C::8-4
 - enabling C::8-3, C::8-4
- external reference C:12-38
- external script, editing S:13-29
- Extract Ocean page C:10-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Extract Props page C:10-30, C:B-19
 extracting
 prop C:B-18
 from terrain U:3-31
 from terrain patch C:10-29
 water texture C:10-15
 extruded, building C:H-7
 extruded geometry U:3-31
 eyepoint. *See* observer

F

-F command-line option U:B-3, U:B-10
 -f command-line option T:5-3, C:G-3, U:B-4,
 U:B-9, U:B-15
 factory settings, restoring U:5-21
 fan, intervisibility U:14-3
 far clipping plane C:9-10
 favorite S:2-4
 adding or removing from list S:2-21
 observer view U:11-25
 favorites.mst S:2-21
 FDD file U:2-9
 feature U:1-10
 adding to database T:3-5
 adding to terrain C:B-23
 attribute C:I-3
 avoiding C:7-33, S:3-9
 configuration file C:I-5
 configuring avoidance of C:7-34
 data T:7-29, T:A-2
 configuring C:I-2
 displaying U:18-12
 extracting from GDB C:I-6
 layer C:I-6
 displaying T:6-8
 editing properties T:3-8
 extracting as prop C:10-29
 geometry U:3-31
 query C:I-5
 querying C:I-2
 SEDRIS T:2-16
 selecting T:3-7
 all of given type T:3-8
 selecting polygons under T:3-14
 vector, list of U:18-13
 feature data
 configuring in front-end and back-end C:10-11

feature data (continued)
 ocean C:10-18
 feature layer
 adding C:10-11, U:3-31
 adding prop from C:10-31
FeatureClass attribute T:7-15
 featureconfig.txt C:7-34
 featureconfig.txt configuration file
 mapping, features C:10-11
 Features toolbar T:3-3
FeatureSet class S:14-2
 FED file U:2-9
 name C:2-6, U:B-5, U:B-9
 specifying U:B-15
 federate
 name C:2-6, U:B-5, U:B-9
 time managed U:3-40
federateName parameter C:2-6
federateType parameter C:2-6
 federation execution
 destroying C:2-6
 name C:2-6
 specifying name U:B-14
 federation time U:3-40
fedFileName parameter C:2-6
 Feet Above Ground Level C:12-31
 Feet Above Mean Sea Level C:12-31
 FeetAGL updater C:12-31
 FeetMSL updater C:12-31
 FeetPerMinute updater C:12-31
 FID code T:2-16
FID_SMC.txt file T:A-2
FidSmcFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
 field of view C:7-27, C:9-14, C:9-15, U:11-17
 changing C:9-14
 file
 batch S:1-25
 cache, clearing C:10-37
 caching C:10-36
 compressed C:11-7
 default.sms C:5-5
 earth C:10-37
 FED U:2-9, U:B-15
 formation C:7-21
 hostility relationships C:3-12
 importFile.txt T:A-2
 installed U:2-3
 joyParam.dat C:7-32

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- file (continued)
 - log U:5-38
 - MTD T:2-3
 - MTF G:23
 - MTL C:2-13
 - MTP T:2-3
 - object map C:3-11
 - order of battle C:3-12
 - plan C:3-8
 - RID U:2-9, U:B-14
 - rid.mtl* U:B-14
 - scenario C:3-2, C:3-3, C:3-7, U:3-9
 - simulation model set C:5-5
 - vrfGui.log* U:5-38
 - vrfSim.log* U:5-38
 - vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
 - vrfSimSettings.xml* C::1-12
- File** attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-21, T:7-22, T:7-24, T:7-27, T:7-28, T:7-30
 - pvShapeMetafileRecord T:7-26, T:7-29
 - ShapeMetafileRecord T:7-28
- File Caching Settings page C:10-36, C:10-37, C:11-6
- Filename** parameter C:12-30
- filename_shp_map.txt configuration file C:10-11
- fill style S:5-15
- filtering
 - element definition list C:11-5
 - entities
 - by observer altitude C::1-7
 - in scene C::1-7
 - entity list S:6-8
 - function list C:D-7
 - model definition list C:12-11
 - object attachment list U:12-4
 - object lists U:6-6
 - scripted task list S:13-21
- fire
 - effects U:8-12
 - indirect 1:11-2
 - line U:8-13
 - target S:7-18
- Fire at Target, task S:7-18
- Fire Cruise Missile dialog box S:7-19
- Fire Cruise Missile task S:7-19
- fire event
 - mapping sound effects to U:15-4
- fire event (continued)
 - sound effects U:15-2
- Fire-for-Effect task S:7-20
- firepower-kill** parameter C:7-18
- fire-when-fired-upon S:8-23
- firing
 - at target S:7-18
 - ballistic missile 1:11-8
 - cruise missile S:7-19
 - effects C:11-2
 - target at S:10-11
 - spot report S:10-13
- FirstExperienceBurstTraffic example scenario G:53
- FirstExperienceCustomPlan example scenario G:53
- FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic example scenario G:53
- Fixed Near Clip C:9-11
- Fixed Near Clip When Attached, attribute C:9-11
- Fixed Wing Land dialog box S:7-21
- Fixed Wing Land task S:6-26, S:7-21
- Fixed Wing Takeoff dialog box S:7-22
- Fixed Wing Takeoff task S:6-25, S:7-22
- fixed-frame C:3-6, U:5-17
- Fixed-Frame Best-Effort C:3-6, U:3-38
- Fixed-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-38
- fixed-frame-run-to-complete C:3-6, U:5-17
- fixed-wing
 - altitude S:7-24
 - holding pattern S:7-42, S:7-43
- fixed-wing entity, dropping bombs S:7-45
- fixed-wing entity
 - altitude S:7-22
 - circling a point S:7-41
 - counter measures S:7-27
 - creating S:6-21
 - creating routes for S:5-10
 - follow entity behavior S:7-25
 - heading S:7-23, S:7-24
 - landing S:6-26, S:7-21
 - route following S:6-24
 - routes for S:5-10
 - setting altitude S:6-22
 - setting IFF transponder S:8-16
 - setting speed S:8-19
 - takeoff S:6-25
 - takeoff and landing S:6-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- fixed-wing entity (continued)
 - taking off S:7-22
 - terrain following S:6-23
 - writing plans for S:9-35
- fixed-wing-entity-param** parameter C:4-12, C:A-8
- fixed-wing-entity-state-repository C:4-12
- flaming effects C:11-2, U:8-12
- flare S:7-27
 - launching S:10-17
- flat earth T:1-4, T:5-5
 - coordinate system U:11-6
- FLEXlm U:2-5
- flipping, DDS textures C:10-6, C:12-35
- FLIR U:16-2
- floating, panel U:A-2
- FLT T:7-2
 - database T:7-6
 - file U:3-30, U:4-8
- FLT file, mapping to models U:4-9
- FltMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-6
- Fly Altitude task S:7-22
- Fly Heading and Altitude task S:7-24
- Fly Heading task S:7-23
- flying
 - altitude to S:7-22, S:7-24
 - heading to S:7-23, S:7-24
- fog S:12-4
 - denseness of S:12-8
 - height and color S:12-8
- fog-of-war S:10-2
 - same side S:10-6
- folder
 - adding scripted task to S:13-22
 - removing scripted task from S:13-22
 - scripted task S:13-22
 - adding S:13-22
 - deleting S:13-22
 - renaming S:13-22
- follow entity, fixed-wing entity behavior S:7-25
- Follow Entity dialog box S:7-25
- Follow Entity task S:7-25
 - in plan S:9-34
- Follow mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-6
- follow route task S:7-30
- following
 - entities S:7-25
 - route S:7-30
- FOM U:2-8
 - module U:B-5, U:B-9
- FOM Mapper
 - configuring C:2-6
 - initialization data U:B-5, U:B-9
 - initialization string C:2-6
 - library name U:B-4, U:B-9
 - specifying at startup U:B-14
- fomMapperInitData** parameter C:2-6
- fomMapperLib** parameter C:2-6
- footprint U:8-7
- force G:20, U:3-13, U:7-3
 - adding C:5-60
 - Behavior Set, assigning to S:6-18
 - color, changing C:5-61
 - connection mode C:2-12
 - default ID S:3-2
 - editing C:5-61
 - hostility
 - changing C:5-61
 - changing in plan S:10-10
 - matrix S:10-9
 - name, changing C:5-61
 - removing C:5-62
 - setting at runtime S:8-13
- Force dialog box S:8-13
- Force set data request S:8-13
- forceHostilty.mtl S:10-9
- forceParameterDbReload** parameter C:2-4
- format
 - OpenFlight C:F-2
 - supported T:1-4
- Formation, dialog box S:8-14
- formation U:3-20
 - adding C:5-30
 - bounding box C:5-32
 - closing U:3-21
 - configuring C:7-20
 - copying C:5-33
 - default C:5-31
 - editing C:5-25
 - expanding and collapsing in Formation Editor C:5-31
 - file C:7-21
 - layout
 - automatic C:5-34
 - manual C:5-34
 - moving to S:7-31

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- formation (continued)
 - removing C:5-31
 - renaming C:5-31
 - setting S:8-14
 - in plan S:9-34
 - snap to grid C:5-35
 - supported S:8-14
 - user-defined C:7-22
- Formation Editor C:5-30, C:5-31, C:5-33, C:5-34
- Formation set data request S:8-14
 - in plan S:9-34
- forward arrow C:5-29, C:5-53
- frame, length of C:3-6
- Frame Mode, parameter S:1-7
- frame rate C::1-3, C::1-13, U:B-8
 - exercise clock U:3-38
 - mode, specifying C:3-6
 - repeatability U:3-39
 - setting U:B-3
 - statistics, enabling and disabling C:2-4
- Frame Rate Monitor panel C::1-4
- Frame Time, parameter S:1-7
- frame-mode** parameter C:3-6, U:5-18
 - time management U:5-17
- frame-time** parameter C:3-6
- free-fly mode U:12-5
- freehand line S:5-6
 - sampling rate S:5-6
- frequency
 - color of C:7-26
 - grid lines, setting T:6-9
 - radio communication line U:8-18
 - sampling for terrain profile U:13-3
- front-end U:3-3
 - coordinating multiple U:3-7
 - feature representation U:3-31
 - joining session at startup U:5-16
 - multiple U:3-3
 - process ID U:B-6
 - selecting database S:1-3
 - sending messages U:3-4
 - starting U:5-3
- frustum C:9-8, C:9-19
 - editing C:9-14
- fsm, module S:14-3
- fuel S:8-6
 - specifying amount S:8-22
- Full Color Mode U:16-4
- Full Knowledge CID level S:10-11
- full screen, window C:9-2, U:4-2
- full screen display T:6-2
- full screen mode U:B-3
- full screen window U:A-6
- function
 - check() S:14-5
 - checkInit() S:14-5
 - endTask() S:14-13
 - init() S:14-4
 - loadState() S:14-5
 - makeCopy() S:14-3
 - movement C:D-2
 - receiveTextMessage() S:14-5
 - resume() S:14-4
 - saveState() S:14-5
 - sendTask() S:14-11
 - shutdown() S:14-5
 - startSubtask() S:14-11
 - stopSubtask() S:14-13
 - stopTask() S:14-13
 - subtaskCanceled() S:14-13
 - subtaskComplete() S:14-13
 - subtaskResult() S:14-13
 - subtaskRunning() S:14-13
 - suspend() S:14-4
 - taskCanceled() S:14-13
 - taskComplete() S:14-13
 - taskResult() S:14-13
 - taskRunning() S:14-13
 - tick() S:14-4
- function list, filtering C:D-7

G

- G command-line option U:B-3, U:B-12
- g command-line option T:5-3, C:G-4
- gain U:16-2
 - changing U:11-23
 - sensor effects U:16-3
- GDAL C:I-6
- GDB T:1-2, T:2-20, T:7-2, U:3-33
 - description T:1-3
 - extracting feature data C:I-6
 - file, referencing in GDB file T:1-3
 - importing vector data T:2-16
 - master file T:5-3
 - metafile record T:7-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- GDB (continued)
 - native intersection method T:2-22
 - optimizing T:2-22
 - saving terrain as U:5-20
- GDB Metafile Record T:7-8
- GDB Processing Metafile Record T:7-9
- GDB terrain U:3-30
 - configuring soil type U:18-2
 - shapefile C:10-11, U:3-31
- GdbMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-8
- geocentric
 - converting to geodetic C:2-3, C:2-5
 - coordinate system T:5-3, U:11-6
 - vector S:14-17
 - database T:1-4
 - terrain C:10-20
- geodetic
 - converting from geocentric C:2-3, C:2-5
 - coordinate T:7-19
 - saving image in T:4-9
 - database T:7-5
- geographic DDM C::1-7
- geoid grid file C:10-4
- geometric, objects S:14-15
- geometry C:12-38
 - extruded U:3-31
 - sharing C:11-6
- Geometry Grid Dataset C:G-2, C:G-6
- GeoTIFF U:3-30
 - image C:10-9
- GGDS C:G-6
- ghosted aggregate U:9-5
- ghosted icon, by echelon level U:9-7
- GIF U:3-30
- GL Studio C:12-29, U:1-16, U:8-20
 - license U:1-17
- global command
 - adding to plan S:9-25
 - Create S:9-27
 - Delete Object S:9-27
 - Delete Self S:9-27
 - Issue Plan G:45, S:9-28
- global plan G:36, G:41, S:9-3, S:12-2
 - creating S:9-23
 - file C:3-2, U:3-9
- global setting U:5-23
- Global-Plan** parameter C:3-5
- Good Global Plan G:44
- graphic, fire and detonation U:8-13
- graphical object U:3-23
 - changing, line width S:5-15
 - creating G:29
 - deleting S:5-11
 - naming S:5-3
 - showing and hiding U:6-11, U:6-13
 - spot report S:10-8
- graphical user interface T:1-2, U:3-3
 - configuring C:E-2
- graphics mode, wireframe U:18-10
- grid line
 - configuring U:18-8
 - displaying U:18-7
 - hiding and displaying T:6-9
 - interval T:6-9
 - spacing T:6-9
- Grid Lines Settings page U:18-8
- Grid Lines tab T:6-9
- grid spacing, changing C:5-35
- ground clamping U:8-2
 - configuring U:8-3
- Ground Clamping Cutoff Distance Scale U:8-3
- ground truth S:10-2, S:10-4
- ground vehicle
 - configuring obstruction avoidance C:7-33
 - road driving S:6-18
- ground-db*, database U:18-16
- ground-entity-state-repository C:4-12
- GroundRectangleAdded** attribute T:7-27
- ground-vehicle-param** parameter C:4-12, C:A-8
- ground-vehicle-param** parameter C:4-3
- group, selection U:6-7
- GUI T:1-2, U:3-3
 - configuring C:E-2
 - localizing U:2-10
 - locking C:E-6
 - settings
 - file U:3-9
 - scenario C:3-2
- GUI Layout page U:A-4
- guidelines C:12-38
 - creating models C:12-38
- GuiObserverViews** parameter C:3-6
- GuiScenarioSettings** parameter C:3-6
- Gui-Terrain-Database** parameter C:3-5

H

- H command-line option U:B-5
 - h command-line option T:5-3, C:G-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-10
 - HarrisAfghanVillage, terrain U:18-16
 - HAT, *See also* height-above-terrain line
 - header file
 - objTypeEnum.h* C:A-9
 - scenarioMergeDirector.h* C:B-2
 - vrfMenuIds.h* C:E-5, C:E-6
 - Heading, dialog box S:8-15
 - heading U:7-3, U:11-3
 - flying to S:7-23, S:7-24
 - indicator U:7-4
 - intervisibility line U:14-10
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - observer U:11-4
 - pasting S:2-19
 - rotating icon to U:7-12
 - setting S:2-3, S:8-15
 - manually S:2-15, S:8-15
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 - turning to S:7-50
 - heading indicator S:2-15
 - Heading set data request S:8-15
 - headlight U:17-3
 - Headlight updater C:12-32
 - health, restoring entity S:8-22
 - heartbeat
 - back-end, configuring C:2-5
 - DIS C:2-7
 - relationship to thresholds C::1-12
 - varying C:2-7
 - heartbeatVariance** parameter C:2-7
 - height, fog S:12-8
 - height map
 - ocean, resolution C:10-17
 - height-above-terrain line U:6-11, U:7-17, U:11-21
 - displaying U:6-14
 - helicopter, terrain avoidance S:6-28
 - help U:B-7, U:B-10
 - hide_by_default C:4-24
 - hiding
 - 3D models U:7-16
 - entities S:10-2
 - feature data T:6-8
 - hiding (continued)
 - grid lines T:6-9
 - intervisibility lines U:14-9
 - objects U:6-11, U:6-13
 - panel U:A-3
 - symbol decorations U:7-8
 - toolbar T:6-2, U:A-3
 - vertex labels U:6-14
 - hierarchy G:20
 - displaying levels of aggregation U:9-4
 - element definition C:12-14
 - entity U:3-13
 - HighColor** attribute T:7-4
 - HighColorHeight** attribute T:7-4
 - hit probability
 - file C:4-26
 - table C:7-16
 - HLA C::1-7
 - 1516
 - troubleshooting S:1-29
 - command-line options U:B-14
 - federation execution name, specifying U:B-14
 - parameters C:2-6
 - specifying federation execution U:B-14
 - starting in U:B-4
 - startup tutorial U:5-9
 - time management U:3-40
 - holding pattern
 - fixed-wing S:7-42, S:7-43
 - rotary-wing S:7-42, S:7-43
 - horizontal navigation C:D-2
 - host address C:2-6, C:2-7, U:B-5
 - hostAddressString** parameter C:2-6, C:2-7
 - hostility
 - changing, plan in S:10-10
 - matrix, force S:10-9
 - hostility relationships file C:3-12, U:3-9
 - hostname, license server U:2-6
 - HUD. *See* cockpit display
 - human-param** parameter C:4-12, C:A-8
 - human-state-repository C:4-12
- ## I
- i command-line option T:5-3, U:5-8, U:B-5, U:B-6, U:B-7
 - icon
 - 2525B C:12-21

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- icon (continued)
 - 2D C:12-23, S:2-8
 - bitmap C:12-23
 - displaying label U:7-7
 - editing C:12-21
 - bitmap, adding new C:12-28
 - borders U:7-10
 - common for model definitions U:A-7
 - configuring 2D C:12-21
 - heading, rotating to U:7-12
 - image C:12-23
 - adding new C:12-28
 - level of nesting U:9-5
 - location of U:2-4
 - notification U:7-26
 - settings U:5-21
 - size, changing U:7-11
 - tactical graphic C:5-54
 - Task menu S:13-9
 - toolbar, setting C:E-6
 - yellow S:10-11
- ID
 - echelon U:3-12, U:3-13
 - emitter S:8-21
 - object U:3-12
 - script S:13-6, S:13-9, S:14-11
 - session U:5-3, U:B-5, U:B-6
 - site C:2-5, U:B-8
 - task S:14-12, S:14-13
- Identification Friend from Foe S:8-16
- identifier, site and application U:3-5
- identifying, entities U:3-11
- IED
 - arming S:8-6
 - detonating S:8-9
 - placing S:7-43
- If condition G:40
- If statement S:9-5, S:9-9
 - adding to plan S:9-19
 - building S:9-20
- IFF S:8-16
- IFF dialog box S:8-16
- IFF set data request S:8-16
- ignore list C:B-5
- illumination C:7-13
- image
 - add to terrain descriptor T:4-2
 - adding C:5-24, C:12-28
- image (continued)
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - aligning with marker T:4-9
 - attributes C:10-8
 - compressing C:11-7
 - converting coordinate system T:4-10
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - display order C:10-10
 - displaying C:10-7
 - format, supported U:3-30
 - GeoTIFF C:10-9
 - icon C:12-23
 - loading large T:2-11, T:4-2
 - resizing in TDB Tool T:4-7
 - specifying extent T:4-9
 - splitting T:4-2, T:4-5
 - splitting into geodetic coordinates T:4-9
 - texture coordinate system C:10-8
- Image Location toolbar T:4-8
- imagesymbolmap, attribute C:12-26
- imagesymbolmap parameter C:12-28
- Import attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-14, T:7-27, T:7-30
- ImportDescriptorFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- importFile.txt file T:A-2
- importing
 - entity file C:5-62
 - MetaFlight files T:2-22
 - MSDL C:2-4, S:1-9
 - OpenFlight files T:2-18, T:5-3
 - scripted task S:13-23, S:13-24
 - settings U:5-21
 - switch node T:5-5
 - vector data T:2-16, T:2-17
 - vector feature data T:2-17
 - vector file T:5-3
- improvised explosive device, placing S:7-43
- increasing speed of navigation U:11-22
- independent mode, tutorial U:5-9
- independent setting, global and observer U:5-23
- independent task G:31, G:35, S:6-3, U:3-26
- indicator U:7-6
 - heading U:7-4
 - squawk U:8-16
- indirect artillery
 - creating 1:11-3
 - editing 1:11-6
- Indirect Fire, page 1:11-3, 1:11-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

indirect fire 1:11-2
Indirect Fire Settings page 1:11-7
individual-lifeform-param parameter C:4-12
individual-lifeform-state-repository C:4-12
information
 connection U:5-30
 entity G:16
 entity label U:7-3
 scenario, displaying S:1-15
information dialog box, configuring C:E-3
information message C:2-4
informationitem, element C:E-4
informationpagecollection, element C:E-3
infrared U:16-2
ingress point C:5-45, C:7-34
 configuring C:5-50
ingress-points parameter C:7-34
inheritance, element definition C:12-14
init() function S:14-4
Initial Aggregate State S:4-8
initialization string, FOM Mapper C:2-6
input
 of data C:4-13
 port and port group C:4-14
inserting, altitude point U:18-5
inset view U:8-6
installation guide G:5
installing
 reinstalling G:7
 RTI U:2-9
 TDB Tool T:1-3
 VR-Forces G:5
intensity, rain and snow S:12-9
interaction U:3-40
 signal U:8-16
Intercept and Destroy, task S:7-26
interest management C::1-7
 configuring C::1-7
Interest Management Settings page C::1-8
interface, Lua S:14-2
Interior Movement scenario G:53
intermediate contour line U:18-9
intersection T:2-23, T:3-15
 methods and performance T:2-22
intersector type T:2-23, T:3-15
interval, contour line U:18-10
intervisibility U:3-36
 entity U:14-2, U:14-3

intervisibility (continued)
 fan U:14-2, U:14-3
 moving U:14-7
 grid U:14-2
 line U:3-23
 hiding U:14-9
 information U:14-10
 object
 configuring U:14-8
 deleting U:14-11
 displaying U:14-6
 editing U:14-7
 transient and permanent U:14-4
 pinning object to entity U:14-9
 point-to-point U:14-2
 terrain profile U:14-11
 terrain profile line U:13-5
 types U:14-2
Intervisibility Settings page U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8, U:14-9, U:14-10
Inverse_Flattening attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
invert pattern S:9-6
Invert Selection check box S:9-7
inverting condition parameter S:9-6
IPV6 C:2-8, U:B-6
 DIS U:B-10
Issue Plan, command S:9-28
Issue Plan command G:45
itemname, attribute C:E-2, C:E-5
IVE C:10-27

J

joining exercise, late U:3-8
joy-device-type parameter C:7-32
joyParam.dat file C:7-32
joy-rot-gain parameter C:7-32
joy-rot-invert parameter C:7-32
joy-rot-sensitivity parameter C:7-32
joystick S:3-11
 configuring C:7-32
joy-trans-gain parameter C:7-32
joy-trans-invert parameter C:7-32
joy-trans-sensitivity parameter C:7-32
JPEG U:3-30
JPG U:3-30
JRM Technologies U:16-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

jumping S:8-20
 observer U:11-15

K

-k command-line option T:5-3
Kabul, database U:18-16
 key map C:D-2
 creating C:D-7
 deleting C:D-7
 editing C:D-3
 key mapping U:11-10
 adding C:D-4
 binary C:D-3
 changing C:D-5
 combining C:D-6
 deleting C:D-6
 Key Mapping Editor C:D-2
 adding mapping C:D-4
 binary mapping C:D-3
 changing mapping C:D-5
 deleting mapping C:D-6
 filtering function list C:D-7
 Key Mapping Editor page C:D-3
 keyboard C:D-2
 attaching to objects from U:12-3
 changing speed U:11-23
 control U:A-6
 creating selection group from U:6-9
 inset views U:8-6
 mappings C:D-2, U:11-5, U:11-9
 movement functions U:11-5
 moving observer U:11-9
 navigation C:D-2
 panning map T:6-3
 zooming map T:6-5
 Keyboard Mappings page C:D-7
 key-names, location of configuration files C:7-36
 keyword
 channel C:9-8
 largeCompass U:11-5
 smallCompass U:11-5
 tactical graphic property C:5-55
 KilometersPerHour updater C:12-31
 kneeling S:8-20
 KnotsPerHour updater C:12-32
 Kynapse U:1-14

L

-L command-line option S:1-12, U:B-4, U:B-7
 -l command-line option T:5-3, C:G-4, U:B-4
 label U:3-11
 2D
 background U:7-9
 displaying U:7-7
 showing and hiding U:7-8
 entity U:3-12
 2D U:7-4
 3D U:7-3
 enabling and disabling U:7-6
 pinning to display U:7-6
 spot report S:10-8
 LamO attribute T:7-17
 Lambert Conformal Conic T:1-4, T:7-16
 coordinate system U:11-6
 lamppost, prop type C:10-35
 landing
 fixed-wing entity S:6-22, S:6-26, S:7-21
 rotary-wing entity S:7-46
 language
 scripted task S:13-18
 specifying U:B-3
 for GUI U:B-12
 large area terrain T:7-5
 large image T:4-2
 large terrain, building T:2-15
 largeCompass, keyword U:11-5
 Lase Autonomous dialog box S:8-17
 Lase Autonomous set data request S:8-17, S:10-14
 Lase Target task S:7-26, S:10-14
 laser
 autonomous S:8-17
 bomb S:7-45
 code S:8-17
 range S:10-13
 using S:10-13
 targeting S:7-26
 laser code, synchronizing between entities S:8-27, S:10-14
 Laser Code dialog box S:8-17
 Laser Code set data request S:8-17, S:10-13, S:10-14
 lasing, autonomous S:10-14
 late joiner U:3-8
 lateral-clearance parameter C:7-33

MÄK Terrain Database Tool Master Index

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- latitude S:14-15, U:7-3
- Launch Anti-Submarine Missile (Vertical), task S:7-27
- Launch Counter Measures, task S:10-17
- Launch Smoke task S:7-28
- Launcher, VR-Forces U:5-4
- launching
 - counter measures S:10-17
 - torpedo S:7-28
- layer
 - feature
 - adding C:10-11, U:3-31
 - adding prop from C:10-31
 - feature data C:I-6
 - ocean C:10-13
 - adding C:10-16
- layout
 - formation
 - automatic C:5-34
 - manual C:5-34
- LCC, coordinate system U:11-6
- LCC coordinate T:7-19
- leader-promotion-id** parameter C:7-21
- length
 - entity name U:3-12
 - intervisibility object U:14-7
 - track history U:8-10
- level, notification for messages U:B-13
- level observer U:11-6
- level of resolution T:4-3
- level-of-detail C:12-36, U:11-17
 - See also* LOD
- library, dynamic U:5-31
- LibraryPath** attribute T:7-15
- license
 - 3D models U:1-18
 - DI-Guy U:1-17
 - GL Studio U:1-17
 - OpenSceneGraph U:1-19
 - osgEarth U:1-19
 - SilverLining U:1-16
 - SpeedTree U:1-18
- License Manager U:2-5
- license server
 - hostname U:2-6
 - management of G:7
- License Setup dialog box U:2-6
- lifeform S:9-14
 - appearance, random C:5-20
 - configuring DI-Guy appearance and character C:2-9
 - setting
 - posture S:8-20
 - weapon state S:8-28
- Lifeform Surrendered condition S:9-14
- lifetime
 - radio communication line U:8-18
 - squawk indicator and communication line U:8-18
- lighting
 - advanced U:17-4
 - osgEarth models U:17-5
 - disabling U:17-9
 - dynamic U:17-3
 - effects C:10-19, U:1-11, U:1-12
- limits, terrain C:10-3
- line G:21
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
 - arrow, editing S:5-15
 - changing width S:5-15
 - creating
 - displaying terrain profile S:5-9
 - opening terrain profile U:13-3
 - direction, changing S:5-15
 - dotted and dashed S:5-15
 - editing S:5-15
 - opening terrain profile U:13-3
 - fire U:8-13
 - freehand S:5-6
 - height-above-terrain U:6-11, U:7-17
 - intervisibility U:3-23
 - information U:14-10
 - radio communication U:8-16
 - style S:5-15
 - terrain profile U:3-23, U:13-5
 - for intervisibility U:14-11
 - vertex, showing in terrain profile U:13-3
- linear feature
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
 - list of U:18-13
- linear scaling U:7-13
- line-of-sight U:3-36
 - communication line U:8-18
 - terrain profile U:14-11
- lisp C:A-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- list
 - props C:10-33
 - spot report S:10-8
 - vector feature U:18-13
- listing, components in parameters database C:4-16
- LittlePond terrain database* U:18-16
- load balancing S:1-13
- Load Batch File dialog box S:1-28
- Load Overlays dialog box S:5-17
- Load Scenario dialog box S:1-11, S:1-13
- load-entry** parameter C:7-34
- load-entry-point** parameter C:7-34
- Loader Settings page C:10-39
- loading
 - display configuration U:B-3
 - display engine configuration C:9-6
 - DTED C:10-4
 - entities on entities S:3-5
 - entity display settings U:B-3
 - entity type mapping U:B-3
 - environment configuration U:B-3
 - image T:4-2
 - large image T:2-11, T:4-2
 - MetaFlight C:10-27
 - models C:10-36
 - MTD file T:3-2
 - plug-ins U:5-31, U:5-32, U:5-33, U:B-3, U:B-4, U:B-7, U:B-13
 - preventing U:B-4
 - saved views U:11-26
 - scenario G:13, S:1-11, U:B-4, U:B-7
 - at startup S:1-12
 - recently used S:1-12
 - Scenario Merge project C:B-6
 - settings U:5-21
 - shapefiles T:2-17
 - tactical graphics S:5-16
 - terrain C:10-36, U:5-19
 - from command line U:B-4
 - paged U:B-7
 - terrain database T:3-2
- loadPluginIfVersionMismatch** parameter C:2-4
- loadState() function S:14-5
- local
 - entity U:3-10
 - object C:4-9, U:3-10
 - network interface C:4-12
- locale, specifying U:B-3
- localization, specifying U:B-3
- localized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
- localizing, GUI U:2-10
- local-objects** parameter C:4-9, C:4-10, C:A-4
- localSettingsDesignator** parameter C:2-6
- Location, dialog box S:8-18
- location
 - compass U:11-5
 - fixed-wing at creation S:6-21
 - jumping to U:11-15
 - moving to S:7-33
 - new entity S:3-2
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - ordering entity to S:7-33
 - setting S:2-3, S:8-18
 - by dragging S:2-16
 - window C:9-7
- location image attribute C:10-9
- Location set data request S:8-18
- Location3D* class S:14-15
- locking
 - GUI element C:E-6
 - overlay S:5-4
- LOD C:12-36, C:12-38, U:11-17
 - ocean elevation C:10-16
- LOD distance, setting T:5-3
- log, notification level T:5-5
- log file U:5-38, U:B-7, U:B-8
 - messages sent to U:B-13
 - sending entity messages U:7-26
 - specifying U:B-4
 - vrfSim U:B-7
- logFrameRateStatistics** parameter C:2-4
- Logger, recording to S:1-29
- Logger Control message S:1-29
- logical, operator S:9-15
- longitude S:14-15, U:7-3
- LowColor** attribute T:7-4
- LowColorHeight** attribute T:7-4
- Lower Periscope, task S:7-30
- Lua S:13-3, S:13-4
 - classes S:14-2
 - direction vector S:14-15
 - interface S:14-2
 - locations and vectors S:14-15
 - method S:14-2
 - module S:14-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Lua (continued)
 object S:14-2
 location of S:14-15
 parameter S:14-14
 as table S:14-12
 require S:14-3
 table S:14-12
 tasks and subtasks S:14-11
 utility functions S:14-3
 vector
 geocentric S:14-17
 offset S:14-17
Lua API Documentation S:14-2, S:14-11
LWO file U:3-30

M

-m command-line option T:5-3, C:G-4
Main toolbar T:3-3
mainmenu, element C:E-2
mainmenuconfiguration, element C:E-2
MÄK Encrypted Data Format C:G-6
MÄK RTI, configuring U:2-9
MÄK Technologies LISP C:2-13
MÄK Terrain Database Tool C:B-23, G:50, U:3-33
 introduction T:1-2
MÄK Terrain Descriptor file T:2-3
MÄK Terrain Format T:1-2, T:7-2, T:7-8, U:3-33
 description T:1-3
MÄK Terrain Project T:2-3
MAK web site, product and support pages G:6
MAK_EARTH_FILE, attribute C:I-3
MAK_GEOID_GRID, environment variable C:10-4
MAK_LAYER, attribute C:I-3
MAK_SOURCE_FILE, attribute C:I-3
makeCopy() function S:14-3
making decisions U:3-15
Makland, database U:18-16
Makland B-HAVE scenario G:53
makland example scenario G:52
Makland.mtd T:7-23
MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE, environment variable U:2-7
Manage Reactive Task dialog box S:6-14
managing, plug-ins U:5-31

manual
 aggregation S:4-4
 aggregation and disaggregation S:4-11
 location of U:2-4
map T:7-2
 changing view T:6-7
 clearing T:2-15
 continuous panning and zooming T:6-6
 full screen T:6-2
 navigating T:6-3
 panning T:6-3
 texture C:10-19, U:1-12
 zooming T:6-5
map datum, configuring C:2-6
mapping
 entity type C:11-2
 keyboard U:11-10
 keys C:D-2
 model
 to entity type C:11-2, U:4-9
 to remote observer U:10-9
 movement to keyboard U:11-9
 shapefiles to features C:10-11
 soil types T:2-20
 sound effects U:15-4
 sound file to entity U:15-5
marine
 conditions, setting S:12-11
marine effects, enabling and disabling S:12-11
marker
 aligning image with T:4-9
 creating T:4-8
 system C:5-38
Marker Labels, check box C:5-38
marking, remote entity S:9-35
marking text C:5-14, U:7-3
mask T:7-21
 adding to earth file C:10-26
 element C:H-7
master GDB T:5-3
matching object type C:4-6
maxDrainInputReads parameter C:2-7
maxDrainInputTime parameter C:2-4
max-slope parameter S:6-25
max-speed parameter S:8-19
max-thrust parameter S:6-25
mcastTtl parameter C:2-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- MEDF C:G-6
 - creating C:11-7
 - file U:3-30
- medfTool C:G-6
- MEIF, creating C:11-7
- memory C::1-3
 - improving use of C:11-6
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-15
 - reducing use of T:2-24
 - shortage of T:4-2
- memory usage T:2-22
- menu
 - configuring C:E-2
 - context-sensitive U:A-6
 - locking C:E-6
 - separator C:E-2
 - Settings U:5-21
 - Task S:13-3
 - tearing off U:A-5
- menutitem, element C:E-4
- menuname, attribute C:E-2
- merging, scenarios C:B-2, C:B-7
- mesh node T:2-18
- message
 - console U:B-7
 - entity U:7-25
 - sending to log file U:7-26
 - frequency of C:2-4
 - information and warning C:2-4
 - notification for Scenario Merge C:B-8
 - notification level U:B-4
 - notification of U:7-26
 - object console, sending S:9-26
 - radio S:7-47, S:7-48
 - receiving C:7-25
 - sending C:7-25
 - between front-end and back-end U:3-4
 - text S:7-48
 - sent U:3-16
 - session, configuring U:5-16
 - setting levels U:B-13
 - state update U:10-8
 - time stamp ordered, TSO U:3-40
 - view control U:11-27
- messages U:B-7
- message-timeout** parameter C::8-4
- metadata
 - in system definition file C:4-16
- metadata (continued)
 - script S:13-4
- metafile, terrain T:7-2
- MetaFlight T:1-4
 - building efficient terrains C:10-43
 - importing T:2-22
 - loading C:10-27
 - processing C:G-2
- method, Lua S:14-2
- mftTool C:G-3, C:G-5
- middle-click menu U:A-6
- migrating
 - object parameter database to new release C:4-27
 - SMS C:5-5
- MilesPerHour updater C:12-31
- Military Scenario Definition Language, importing S:1-9
- Military Symbol Icon, visual definition C:12-21
- MIL-STD 2525B color U:7-17
 - aggregate U:9-9
- Mimic mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-7
- Mimic Track mode U:12-8
- mimModule** parameter C:2-6
- minDrainInputTime** parameter C:2-6
- mine
 - dropping S:7-12, S:7-13
 - naval, arming S:7-5
 - sweeping for S:7-49
- Minimap T:6-7
 - rectangle, changing color T:6-7
- minimum lift speed S:6-25
- minimum tick period C::1-10
- minimum tick period variance C::1-10
- MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints** attribute T:7-27
- MinMaxLatitude** attribute T:7-4
- MinMaxLongitude** attribute T:7-4
- min-tick-period** parameter C::1-10
- min-tick-period-variance** parameter C::1-10
- mirror image attribute C:10-8
- missile
 - anti-submarine S:7-27
 - ballistic 1:11-8
 - firing 1:11-8
 - target event 1:11-10
 - cruise S:7-19
- Missile Target, page 1:11-8, 1:11-10
- missile target event 1:11-10
- missile-entity-state-repository C:4-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

missile-param parameter C:4-12, C:A-8

mobility-kill parameter C:7-18

mode

Absolute U:12-5

batch S:1-25

C and 5 in IFF S:8-16

Follow U:12-6

Mimic U:12-7

Mimic Track U:12-8

observer U:4-3

Space Follow U:12-9

specifying U:B-16

Tether U:12-10

Tether Track U:12-11

Track U:12-12

view U:11-7, U:12-5

model U:4-8

3D S:2-8

DI-Guy S:7-10

exaggerating entity U:7-13

hiding U:7-16

scaling U:7-15

adding

as prop C:12-32

tutorial C:C-2

visual C:5-24

animation C:F-11

communication C:2-11

compressing C:11-7

creating C:12-38

decal effects U:8-8

DI-Guy, choosing C:11-5

editing model mapping C:11-4

element C:H-7

entity C:5-5

editing C:5-4, C:5-11

file caching C:10-36

flipping DDS textures C:12-35

instance, caching C:11-6

mapping

adding C:11-2

common icons U:A-7

deleting C:11-5

editing C:11-4

to FLT files U:4-9

to remote observer U:10-9

name U:7-3

object C:5-5

model (continued)

osgEarth, lighting U:17-5

physical U:3-16

schema C:12-8

set C:12-16

sharing resources C:11-6

simulation C:5-5

stealth U:10-9

tactical graphic C:5-56

trailing effects U:8-8

types U:4-8

vehicle U:1-5

visual, editing C:5-21

model definition U:4-9

applying updated C:12-12

compass U:11-5

copying C:12-11

creating C:12-8, C:12-9, C:C-2

cockpit display C:12-30

DefaultEllipsoidArc C:7-25

deleting C:12-10

DI-Guy character C:12-9

editing C:12-12

filtering list of C:12-11

parameter

adding C:12-12

deleting C:12-14

editing C:12-13

prop, changing C:10-35, C:B-21

saving C:12-14

schema C:12-3

SpeedTree C:12-9

tactical graphic texture C:5-57

Model Definition Editor page C:12-8, C:12-9,

C:12-10, C:12-11, C:12-12, C:12-13, C:12-

14, C:C-2

model instancing C:11-6

cache, clearing C:11-6

model set U:7-12

changing U:7-12

model sets U:7-12

Model Specification for DIS Interoperability C:F-

2

modeldefinitionschema, attribute C:12-25

modifying, control object S:5-11

module

exectool S:14-3

fsm, finite state machine S:14-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- module (continued)
 - location of S:14-3
 - Lua S:14-3
- monitor, multiple C:9-17
- monitoring, entity resources U:7-23
- motion, file C:2-10
- mouse
 - changing speed U:11-23
 - drag terrain U:11-13
 - drag view U:11-14
 - locking to object S:2-15
 - moving observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-17
 - orbiting terrain U:11-14, U:11-17
 - teleporting observer U:11-15
 - using to pan T:6-3
 - using to zoom T:6-5
- Mouse Mappings page U:11-13
- Move Along Route dialog box S:7-30
- Move Along Route task S:7-30
- Move Into Formation dialog box S:7-31
- Move Into Formation task S:7-31
- Move To Altitude dialog box S:7-32
- Move To Altitude task S:7-32
- Move To Depth dialog box S:7-32
- Move To Depth task S:7-32
- Move To Location (Direct) dialog box S:7-33
- Move To Location (On Roads) task S:6-18, S:7-34
- Move To Location (Plan Path) task S:6-19, S:7-35
- Move To Location task S:6-19, S:7-33
- Move to Location task, in plan S:7-34
- Move To Waypoint (Direct) dialog box S:7-37
- Move To Waypoint (Direct) task S:7-37
- Move To Waypoint (On Roads) task S:6-18, S:7-38
- Move To Waypoint (Plan Path) task S:6-19, S:7-39
- Move To Waypoint task S:6-19
- movement
 - aggregate U:3-20
 - DI-Guy S:7-10
 - lifeform S:8-20
 - model C:5-35
 - specifying C:5-37
 - path planning S:6-19
 - scripted S:7-4
 - speed scaling U:11-22
 - system C:4-16, C:5-36
- movement (continued)
 - task, affect of aggregation and disaggregation S:4-3
- movement file, configuring C:5-43
- moveorigin command-line option T:5-3
- moving
 - along a route S:7-30
 - camera U:11-12
 - in formation S:9-34
 - in window T:6-3
 - intervisibility fan U:14-7
 - objects S:2-16, S:8-18
 - between overlays S:5-8
 - observer U:11-3, U:11-11
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-17
 - options U:11-11
 - to altitude S:7-32
 - to location S:7-33
 - to points or entities S:7-37
 - vertex S:5-13
- moving object parameter C:A-8
- moving-object-param parameter C:4-12, C:4-25, C:A-8
- moving-object-param parameter type C:A-8
- MSDL, importing C:2-4, S:1-9
- MTD, add image T:4-2
- MTD file T:2-3, T:3-2, T:7-2, T:7-10, U:3-30
 - loading T:3-2
- MTF file G:23
- MTL file C:2-13, U:3-30
 - vrfsim.mtl* C:2-2
- MTP, adding large image T:2-11
- MTP file T:2-3, U:3-30
- multicast address, configuring C:2-7
- multicast mode, specifying U:B-16
- multicast time-to-live C:2-7, U:B-16
- multichannel, configuring C:9-17
- MultiGen-Paradigm
 - OpenFlight T:7-2, T:7-6
 - OpenFlight format C:F-2
- multiple
 - back-ends C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
 - front-ends U:3-3
 - coordinating U:3-7
 - parameter values C:12-18
 - VR-Forces processes U:3-3
- multiresolution papermap T:4-3
 - resolution levels T:4-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

multiresolution papermap (continued)
 splitting image for T:4-5
MultiResPaperMapRecord T:7-23
munition
 configuring entity for damage by C:7-19
 damaging entity S:10-20
 display of path and detonation U:8-13
Munition Target Settings dialog box 1:11-3, 1:11-6, 1:11-8, 1:11-10
munition-type parameter C:7-15
mutually exclusive task S:6-4, S:9-10, U:3-26
 configuring C:7-31
mutually-exclusive-task-groups parameter C:7-31
muzzle flashes U:8-12

N

-N command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
-n command-line option T:5-4, U:B-4, U:B-7, U:B-13
name U:3-11
 changing
 entity C:5-14
 tactical graphic S:3-4
 changing overlay S:5-5
 component C:4-13
 control object U:3-23
 default S:2-10
 displaying U:7-4
 entity C:5-14, U:3-12, U:7-3
 FED file C:2-6
 federate C:2-6
 in condition S:9-6
 object, in plan S:9-32
 setting S:2-3
 short C:5-14
Name attribute T:7-21, T:7-24
named query C:I-2
naming, tactical graphics S:5-3
native GDB intersections T:2-22
Naval Depth Charge Deployment, system S:7-11
Naval Mine Deployment, system S:7-12, S:7-13
navigating
 aggregate hierarchy C:5-29
 map T:6-3
 view U:11-3
navigation
 attached context U:11-7

navigation (continued)
 function, editing key map C:D-3
 key map C:D-2
 keyboard C:D-2
 options to U:11-11
 speed scaling U:11-22
Navigation toolbar T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6
near clipping plane C:9-10
Near Far Clip Policy, attribute C:9-11
NECorner attribute T:7-15, T:7-17, T:7-21
nellis, database U:18-17
net-interface-min-tick-period parameter C::1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7
net-interface-min-tick-period-variance parameter C::1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7
network
 connecting to, automatically U:B-3
 vector S:6-18
network interface C:A-5
 hierarchy C:4-12
network-interface parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
new
 terrain C:10-3
 window U:5-13
New Project T:2-5
New Scenario dialog box C:3-3, G:23
night vision U:16-2
night-illumination parameter C:7-13
no dialog box U:B-11
-noconsole command-line option T:5-4
node, OpenFlight nodes not imported T:2-21
noise U:16-3
 propulsion, RPM S:10-16
non-VR-Forces, entity S:9-35
normal map C:10-19, U:1-12
northeast corner T:7-19
NOT operator S:9-12
notation, prefix S:9-20
notification, icon U:7-26
notification level C:2-4, U:B-7
 Scenario Merge C:B-8
 setting S:8-18, U:B-13
 setting for entity console U:7-25
 specifying U:B-4
Notify Level, set data request S:8-18
notify level T:5-5
Notify Level dialog box S:8-18
-numspecs command-line option T:5-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

-numsurfaces command-line option T:5-4
 -numvertices command-line option T:5-4
 NVG U:16-2

O

-o command-line option T:5-4
 OBJ U:4-8
 file U:3-30
 object
 adding
 resources in OPD Editor C:6-9
 to Prop Palette C:12-8, S:2-21
 to selection group U:6-8, U:6-9
 to terrain C:B-23
 altitude, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 attaching observer to U:12-2
 changing
 line width S:5-15
 name S:3-4
 concepts U:3-10
 configuring, avoidance of C:7-33
 control G:21, U:3-23
 copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 count C::1-3, U:6-18
 creating S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-9, S:2-10
 in plan S:9-27
 creation, mouse locking S:2-15
 cultural feature S:2-20
 deleting, from plan S:9-27
 detaching observer from U:12-4
 disembarking S:8-10, S:8-11
 dragging S:2-16
 to new location S:8-18
 editing S:5-11
 embarking in Embarkation View S:3-8
 exaggerating models U:7-13
 fill style S:5-15
 filtering list of U:6-6
 geometric S:14-15
 heading, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 hiding S:10-2
 ID U:3-11, U:3-12
 intervisibility U:14-4
 pinning to entity U:14-9
 list C:3-12
 using U:12-2
 local U:3-10
 object (continued)
 location, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 locking mouse to S:2-15
 Lua S:14-2
 model C:5-5, U:4-8
 moving S:2-16
 moving to S:7-37
 orbiting U:11-12
 overlay U:3-23
 palette S:2-3
 parameter C:A-3
 default value C:3-12
 parameters C:4-3
 pasting S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 altitude S:2-20
 placing S:2-9
 properties
 setting S:2-3
 specifying S:2-11
 remote U:3-10
 selecting U:6-4
 for creation S:2-3
 in Objects List Panel U:6-6
 showing and hiding U:6-13
 subcomponents C:4-9
 super-type C:4-5
 timeout threshold C:2-7
 type C:4-4
 unselecting U:6-7
 vertex
 adding S:5-12
 deleting S:5-14
 editing S:5-13
 views of U:6-2
 VR-Forces U:3-10
 zooming to extents of T:6-6
 object console U:7-25
 clearing U:7-26
 notification of messages U:7-26
 setting notify level U:7-25
 object map file C:3-2, C:3-11, U:3-9
 missing back-ends U:3-9
 object parameter database C:4-2, C:5-5, G:50,
 U:3-10
 adding, component in OPD Editor C:6-7
 configuring, sensors C:7-3
 configuring path to C:2-3
 loading in OPD Editor C:6-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- object parameter database (continued)
 - migrating to new release C:4-27
 - pathname interpretation C:4-26
 - reloading C:2-4
 - saving C:6-10
 - system definition file C:4-16
- Object Parameter Database Editor. *See* OPD Editor
- object parameters database, component list order C:4-16
- object type, published and matching C:4-6
- object type enumeration C:A-9
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel** parameter U:7-25
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel** parameter C:2-4
- Object-Map** parameter C:3-5
- objects S:2-8, S:2-9
- Objects List Panel S:3-5, S:3-8, S:4-8, U:6-2, U:6-4, U:6-6, U:9-4
 - Embarkation View S:3-5
 - selecting object in U:6-6
- object-type** parameter C:A-3
- objTypeEnum.h* header file C:A-9
- observer U:11-3
 - adding U:10-5, U:10-6
 - altitude, filtering entities by C::1-7
 - attaching
 - articulated part U:12-3
 - to entity or prop U:12-2
 - attachment
 - in 2D U:12-13
 - order U:12-3
 - camera U:11-12
 - changing C:9-19
 - compass U:11-4
 - coordinate system
 - 2D U:11-6
 - 3D U:11-6
 - detaching from object U:12-4
 - dragging
 - terrain U:11-13
 - view U:11-14
 - heading U:11-4
 - inset view, in U:8-6
 - LOD, ocean C:10-16
 - mode
 - setting U:5-23
 - switching projection U:4-3
- observer (continued)
 - mode
 - XR U:4-5
 - movement U:12-5
 - functions C:D-2, U:11-5
 - speed U:11-23
 - moving
 - keyboard with U:11-9
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-17
 - orbiting U:11-12
 - orientation U:11-14
 - rain and wave effects S:12-14
 - range for sound effects U:15-3
 - removing U:10-8
 - saving view U:11-23
 - teleporting U:11-15
 - view, attachment change U:12-3
 - visibility S:12-4
 - ways to move U:11-11
 - zooming U:11-17
 - 2D U:11-18
 - 3D U:11-17
 - entity extents U:11-19
 - zooming to extents U:11-19
- Observer Control Panel U:11-21, U:11-27
- observer mode U:4-3
 - changing U:10-2
 - creating U:10-2
 - deleting U:10-4
 - editing U:10-4
 - renaming U:10-4
- Observer Name C:9-8
- Observer Settings page U:7-15, U:7-16, U:7-20, U:7-24, U:8-7, U:8-9, U:10-2, U:10-4, U:10-5, U:10-8, U:11-4, U:11-20, U:11-23, U:17-3, U:18-7
- Observer Settings Toolbar U:7-12, U:7-15
- Observer Views Panel U:11-23
 - loading saved views U:11-26
 - saving views U:11-25
- obstacle G:21, U:3-23, U:3-25
 - avoidance S:3-9
 - configuring avoidance of C:7-33
 - fill style S:5-15
- obstructed terrain, viewing in terrain profile U:14-11
- obstruction, configuring avoidance of C:7-33

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- occupancy-director-controller, role in embarkation C:7-34
- ocean
 - choppiness S:12-12
 - depth C:10-18
 - dynamic, enabling and disabling S:12-11
 - effect S:12-10
 - height map resolution C:10-17
 - layer C:10-13
 - planar reflection U:17-7
 - swell S:12-12
- ocean layer, adding C:10-15, C:10-16
- Ocean LOD Elevation C:9-16, C:10-16
- off road driving S:6-18
- OffsetX** parameter C:12-31
- OffsetY** parameter C:12-31
- OffsetZ** parameter C:12-31
- OGR C:I-6
- ogr2ogr C:I-6
- opacity
 - 2D label background U:7-9
 - prop C:10-34
 - setting C:10-34
- OPCODE T:2-22, T:2-23, T:3-15
- opcode T:5-5
- OPD, reloading C:2-4
- OPD Editor C:6-2, G:50, U:1-15
 - adding, resources C:6-9
 - changing, component priority C:6-8
 - compared to Entity Editor C:5-4
 - connecting components C:6-8
 - deleting parameters and components C:6-6
 - editing, parameters C:6-3
 - loading object parameter database C:6-3
 - opening from Entity Editor C:5-38
 - restoring values C:6-6
 - saving object parameter database C:6-10
 - starting C:6-2
- OPE file C:4-26
- Open Model Set, dialog box C:5-10
- OpenAL U:15-3
- OpenFlight T:1-4, T:7-2, U:4-8
 - converting texture data to GDB T:2-20
 - file U:3-30
 - importing T:2-18
 - format C:F-2, U:1-5
 - importing T:5-3
 - terrain metafile record T:7-6
- OpenGL C:10-38
- opening
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - inset view U:8-6
 - simulation model set C:5-10
- OpenSceneGraph U:1-3, U:1-16
 - environment variables for anaglyphic stereo C:9-21
 - license U:1-19
- operator
 - boolean S:9-15
 - comparison S:9-14
 - logical S:9-15
- optimizing
 - GDB files T:2-22
 - memory use T:2-24
 - performance T:2-23, T:3-15, C::1-3
- option
 - command-line U:B-3
 - element C:H-9
 - navigation U:11-11
- orbit
 - observer U:11-12
 - task S:7-41
- orbiting
 - terrain, with mouse U:11-14, U:11-17
- order of battle C:3-12, U:3-9
 - file C:3-2, C:3-12, S:5-16
 - default values in C:3-12
- Ordered Speed, dialog box S:8-19
- ordered speed, setting S:8-19
- Ordered Speed set data request S:8-19
 - fixed-wing for S:8-19
- Order-Of-Battle** parameter C:3-5
- organization
 - aggregate U:3-19
 - entity of U:3-13
- orientation U:11-3
 - camera C:9-19
 - clamping U:8-3
 - displaying U:7-4
 - icon U:7-12
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-17, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:10-35
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
- origin
 - localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - setting T:5-3, T:5-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Origin attribute T:7-4, T:7-17, T:7-27, T:7-28
OSG file U:3-30
OSG_CURL_PROXY, environmental variable C:10-24
OSG_CURL_PROXYPORT, environmental variable C:10-24
osgEarth C:10-20, C:H-2, U:1-16
 adding terrain servers C:10-23
 license U:1-19
 models, enabling lighting U:17-5
OSGEARTH_CACHE_PATH, environment variable C:10-37
OSGEARTH_CURL_PROXYAUTH, environmental variable C:10-24
outline
 emitter volume segment C:7-29
 segment C:7-29
output, port group C:4-14
Out-the-Window, observer mode U:5-23
out-the-window view C:9-17
overlay G:21, U:1-10
 changing name S:5-5
 concepts U:3-23
 creating S:5-4
 deleting S:5-5
 editing, enabling and disabling S:5-4
 file S:5-10, S:5-16
 hiding graphics on U:6-13
 introduction to S:5-3
 locking and unlocking S:5-4
 moving objects between S:5-8
 setting S:2-3
 text, adding S:5-7
overlay file C:3-2
overlay object U:3-23
 copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 deleting S:5-11
 disaggregation area S:4-11
 moving, to different overlay S:5-8
 naming S:5-3
 pasting S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 selecting U:6-4
 spot report S:10-8
Overlay parameter C:3-5
Overlays tab U:6-13
Overlays view U:6-2
Override Position S:3-7

overriding
 default scenario parameters S:1-5
 plan S:9-32

P

-P command-line option U:B-6, U:B-9, U:B-16
-p command-line option T:5-4, C:G-4, U:B-5, U:B-9
package, scripted task S:13-23
page
 dialog box, configuring C:E-3
 Indirect Fire 1:11-3, 1:11-6
 Missile Target 1:11-8, 1:11-10
 Resource Information U:7-23
pagecollection, element C:E-3
pagecollections, element C:E-3
paged terrain
 flipping DDS textures C:10-39
 loading U:B-7
 preprocessing C:10-27
paging
 terrain U:3-34
 manually C:10-28
palette
 entity S:2-3
 object creation S:2-3
 prop S:2-3
Pan Increment slider T:6-4
panel
 displaying and hiding U:A-3
 dockable U:A-2
 docking U:A-2
 floating U:A-2
 Frame Rate Monitor C::1-4
 undocking U:A-2
panning
 continuous T:6-6
 increments T:6-4
 map T:6-3
paper map T:7-19
 caching images T:7-24
 coordinate system for T:7-20
 description of T:7-2
Paper Map Record T:7-20
papermap, multiresolution T:4-3
parachuting S:8-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter

acceleartion-to-rpm-factor S:10-16
 adding, to model definition C:12-12
 additional-opds C:3-6
 additionalSystemScriptsDirectory C:2-2
 addMulticastAddr C:2-7
 aggregate-formation-controller C:7-20
 aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhilePaused C:2-2
 aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod C:2-2
 aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime C:2-2
 aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance C:2-2
 allowable-distance S:7-34, S:7-38
 all-tasks-exclusive C:7-31
 ammo C:7-15
 angle-of-incidence C:7-18
 angleSegmentMax C:7-29
 appldRange C:2-7
 appNumber C:2-2
 assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls C:2-3, U:3-35
 Attach Components to Remote Entities On S:1-5
 auto-reorganize C:3-6
 batchScenarioFileName C:2-3
 can-pivot S:7-50
 catastrophic-kill C:7-18
 cgfDispatcherReceivePort C:2-3
 ChannelKeyword C:12-31
 commenting out C:2-13
 comm-model-name C:7-25
 Component Attachment Table S:1-6
 component list order C:4-16
 Component-Attachment C:3-5
 Component-Attachment-Table C:3-5
 component-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
 countryCodesMappingFile C:2-3, C:2-4
 cultural-feature-param C:4-12, C:A-8
 daemon C:2-3
 datumShiftX C:2-3
 datumShiftY C:2-3
 datumShiftZ C:2-3
 daylight-illumination C:7-13
 day-night-transition-time is C:7-13
 defaultHeartbeatThreshold C:2-7
 defaultObjectTimeout C:2-7
 defaultParameterDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7
 defaultTerrainDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7

parameter (continued)

definitions C:6-3
 deleting, from model definition C:12-14
 deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6
 destAddrString C:2-7
 destroyFedExec C:2-6
 deviceAddress C:2-7
 diGuyAnimationsFile C:2-4
 diGuyCharacterDataFile C:2-3
 DIS C:2-7
 Display Terrain S:1-6
 disPort C:2-7
 doNotUseConsole C:2-4
 dr-allow-gui-overrides C::1-13
 DtNotifyLevel C:2-4
 echelon-level C:4-25
 editing in Entity Editor C:5-18
 editing in OPD Editor C:6-3
 egress-points C:7-34
 embarkation-slot-entry C:7-34
 embarkation-slots C:7-34
 entity-type C:7-16
 entry C:A-2
 entVrfDataTimeThreshold C:2-4
 execName C:2-6
 exerciseld C:2-7
 exercise-start-time C:3-6
 federateName C:2-6
 federateType C:2-6
 fedFileName C:2-6
 Filename C:12-30
 firepower-kill C:7-18
 fixed-wing-entity-param C:A-8
 fomMapperInitData C:2-6
 fomMapperLib C:2-6
 forceParameterDbReload C:2-4
 Frame Mode S:1-7
 Frame Time S:1-7
 frame-mode C:3-6, U:5-18
 time management U:5-17
 frame-time C:3-6
 Global-Plan C:3-5
 ground-vehicle-param C:4-3
 ground-vehicle-param C:A-8
 GuiObserverViews C:3-6
 GuiScenarioSettings C:3-6
 Gui-Terrain-Database C:3-5
 heartbeatVariance C:2-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter (continued)

- HLA C:2-6
- hostAddressString C:2-6, C:2-7
- human-param C:4-12, C:A-8
- imagesymbolmap C:12-28
- ingress-points C:7-34
- joy-device-type C:7-32
- joy-rot-gain C:7-32
- joy-rot-invert C:7-32
- joy-rot-sensitivity C:7-32
- joy-trans-gain C:7-32
- joy-trans-invert C:7-32
- joy-trans-sensitivity C:7-32
- lateral-clearance C:7-33
- leader-promotion-id C:7-21
- load-entry C:7-34
- load-entry-point C:7-34
- loadPluginIfVersionMismatch C:2-4
- local-objects C:4-9, C:4-10, C:A-4
- localSettingsDesignator C:2-6
- logFrameRateStatistics C:2-4
- Lua, table S:14-12
- maxDrainInputReads C:2-7
- maxDrainInputTime C:2-4
- max-slope S:6-25
- max-speed S:8-19
- max-thrust S:6-25
- mcastTtl C:2-7
- message-timeout C::8-4
- mimModule C:2-6
- minDrainInputTime C:2-6
- min-tick-period C::1-10
- min-tick-period-variance C::1-10
- missile-param C:A-8
- mobility-kill C:7-18
- model definition, editing C:12-12, C:12-13
- moving-object-param C:4-25, C:A-8
- mutually-exclusive-task-groups C:7-31
- net-interface-min-tick-period C::1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7
- net-interface-min-tick-period-variance C::1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7
- network-interface C:A-5, C:A-7
- night-illumination C:7-13
- object C:4-3, C:A-3
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel C:2-4
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel U:7-25
- Object-Map C:3-5

parameter (continued)

- object-type C:A-3
- OffsetX C:12-31
- OffsetY C:12-31
- OffsetZ C:12-31
- Order-Of-Battle C:3-5
- Overlay C:3-5
- parameter-type C:4-3
- parameter-type C:4-8
- parameter-type C:4-12
- parameter-type C:4-25, C:A-2, C:A-3
- Perspective C:12-31
- PerspectiveHeight C:12-31
- PerspectiveWidth C:12-31
- Plan C:3-5
- plan-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
- pluginsDirectory C:2-4
- position-offset C:7-21
- power-plant-active S:10-16
- promotion-id C:7-21
- providing information to components U:3-15
- publishSimulationTimeForStealth C:2-5
- publish-transmitter C::8-3
- Radio Button Choice S:13-12
- Random Number Seed S:1-7
- random-number-seed C:3-6
- range-determinant C:7-16, C:7-18
- range-list C:7-16
- recvBufferSize C:2-7
- remote-objects C:4-10, C:A-6
- rotary-wing-entity-param C:A-8
- rprFomVersion C:2-6
- RSOName C:12-30
- RTI_timeMgmt U:5-17
- RTI_useRtiExec U:5-17
- runInTimeManagementMode C:2-6, U:5-18
- scenario
 - file C:3-4
 - setting S:1-5
- Scenario Name S:1-5
- scenario-data C:3-6
- ScenarioDescription C:3-6
- ScenarioExtentInformation C:3-6
- scenarioFileName C:2-5
- scenario-name C:3-6
- Scenario-Scripts C:3-5
- schema
 - adding C:12-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter (continued)

- schema
 - deleting C:12-7
 - editing C:12-7
- scripted task S:13-10
- SelectionGroups C:3-5
- sendBackendLogToNetwork C:2-5
- sendBufferSize C:2-7
- sendFedTime C:2-6
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force S:10-6
- separation-distance S:6-9
- separation-tolerance S:6-9
- sessionId C:2-5
- set-data-request-type C:3-10
- setting entity S:8-3
- showLines C:7-30
- simMgmtPduProcessLevel C:2-5
- Simulation Model Sets S:1-6
- Simulation Object S:13-12, S:13-13
- Simulation Terrain S:1-5
- simulationModelSet C:2-5, C:5-9
- Simulation-Model-Set-Files C:3-6
- siteId C:2-5
- soil-list S:3-10
- specifying for task S:6-5
- speed-to-rpm-factor S:10-16
- spheroidSemiMajor C:2-5
- spheroidSemiMinor C:2-5
- startInRunMode C:2-5
- state-repository C:A-4, C:A-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period C::1-11
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance C::1-11
- statusUpdateHeartbeat C:2-5
- stopping-distance-factor C:7-33
- structure of entries C:A-2
- subnetMask C:2-8
- substitute-message-size C::8-4
- subsurface-entity-param C:A-8
- sunrise-time C:7-13
- sunset-time C:7-13
- suppressSelfReflect C:2-8
- surface-entity-param C:A-8
- targetFrameRate C:2-5
- targeting-capable S:8-12
- task, Lua S:14-14
- task-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
- task-type C:3-10
- terrain-check S:6-28

parameter (continued)

- Terrain-Database C:3-5
- terrainDatabase C:2-5
- tick-period-uses-real-time U:3-39
- Time Multiplier S:1-6
- time-multiplier C:3-5
- underFireDistance S:8-23
- underFireTime S:8-23
- useAbsoluteTimeStamps C:2-6, C:2-8
- use-actual-message-size C::8-4
- useAdvisories C:2-6
- useAsyncIO C:2-8
- useCustomMapDatum C:2-6
- useDIGuy C:2-6
- uselpv6 C:2-8
- using remote entities as S:9-35
- value, restoring in OPD Editor C:6-6
- vel-to-align-actual S:6-29
- vel-to-align-desired S:6-29
- visual definition, editing C:12-18
- vrf-base-object-param C:4-25, C:A-3
- warhead C:7-15
- parameter-type
 - aggregate C:4-25
 - control object C:4-25
- parameter-type parameter C:4-8, C:4-25, C:A-2, C:A-3
- parameter-type parameter C:4-3, C:4-12
- parent
 - disembarking from S:3-8
 - element C:12-17
 - element definition C:12-14
- parent, attribute C:12-25
- Parent Channel C:9-8
- passive sonar S:10-15
- paste
 - special, altitude S:2-20
- Paste Special S:2-19
- pasting
 - appearance S:2-19
 - objects S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 - performance and S:2-17
 - plans S:2-18
- patch, terrain U:3-30
- path
 - planning S:6-19, S:7-35, S:7-39
 - specifying for RTI U:2-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- pathname
 - interpreting by object parameter database C:4-26
 - scenario files C:3-7
- Patrol Along Route dialog box S:7-41
- Patrol Along Route task S:7-41
- Patrol Between dialog box S:7-42
- Patrol Between task S:7-42
- patrolling
 - between objects S:7-42
 - route S:7-41
- pattern
 - editing condition S:9-8
 - in condition S:9-6, S:9-8
- Pattern Hold (Location) dialog box S:7-42
- Pattern Hold (Location) task S:7-42
- Pattern Hold (Waypoint) dialog box S:7-43
- Pattern Hold (Waypoint) task S:7-43
- Pattern tab S:9-8
- pause mode C:2-5
- pausing, simulation S:1-24
- PDU
 - sending U:10-8
 - siman, configuring C:2-5
 - Underwater Acoustics S:10-15
 - view control U:11-27
- pen style S:5-15
- performance C::1-7, U:11-18
 - affected by copy and paste S:2-17
 - asynchronous I/O C::1-9, U:B-17
 - caching terrain images T:7-24
 - compressing texture C:10-37
 - effect of terrain size G:48
 - factors affecting C::1-2
 - frame rate C::1-13, U:B-8
 - HAT lines U:6-14, U:7-18
 - improving C:11-6
 - interest management C::1-7
 - lighting, maximum dynamic U:17-6
 - load balancing S:1-13
 - memory T:2-24
 - network, tuning C::1-12
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-15, C::1-2, C::1-3, G:47
 - GDB files T:2-22
 - shadows U:8-22
 - SpeedTree profile C:12-37
 - statistics, displaying C::1-5
- performance C(continued)
 - terrain C:10-3
 - size G:47
 - tuning
 - network interface C::1-11
 - state repository C::1-11
 - visual for 3D application C::1-12
 - visual C::1-13
 - Performance Options dialog box C::1-12, C::1-13
 - Performance Options page C::1-12, U:8-5
- periodic checkpointing
 - disabling S:1-21
 - scheduling S:1-21
- Periodic Checkpointing dialog box S:1-21
- periscope
 - lowering S:7-30
 - raising S:7-45
- permanent intervisibility object U:14-4
- perspective, in display C:9-14
- Perspective** parameter C:12-31
- PerspectiveHeight** parameter C:12-31
- PerspectiveWidth** parameter C:12-31
- phase line U:3-23, U:3-25
 - Entity Left of Line S:9-12
- Phi0** attribute T:7-17
- Phi1** attribute T:7-17
- Phi2** attribute T:7-17
- physical model U:3-16
- pitch U:11-3
- Pitch updater C:12-32
- pixel C:12-38
- pixmap, record T:7-20
- PixmapPaperMapRecord T:7-20
- Place IED dialog box S:7-43
- Place IED task S:7-43
- placing S:2-9
 - entities S:2-9
 - IED S:7-43
 - new entity S:3-2
 - props S:2-9
 - tactical graphics S:2-9
- plan G:30, G:35
 - abandoning S:9-32, U:3-26
 - from a plan S:9-32
 - adding
 - condition S:9-19
 - statement S:9-18
 - task S:9-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- plan (continued)
 - aggregate, for S:4-12, S:9-29
 - aircraft S:9-35
 - altitude condition S:9-13
 - assigning to multiple entities S:9-29
 - concepts U:3-27
 - condition G:40
 - conditional statement S:9-5
 - considerations for creating S:9-17
 - console message, sending S:9-26
 - copying S:9-30
 - creating object S:9-27
 - deleting
 - entity S:9-27
 - object S:9-27
 - statement S:9-22
 - deleting statement S:9-22
 - editing S:9-17
 - statement in S:9-22
 - effect of name changes S:9-32
 - entity G:36, S:9-3, S:12-2
 - file C:3-2, U:3-9
 - editing C:3-8
 - Follow Entity task S:9-34
 - force hostility S:10-10
 - global G:36, G:41, S:9-3, S:12-2
 - target entity S:9-25
 - writing S:9-23
 - global command, adding S:9-25
 - inverting condition parameter S:9-6
 - issuing S:9-28
 - manager C:A-5
 - Move to Location task S:7-34
 - name in condition S:9-6
 - pasting S:2-18, S:2-19
 - pattern in condition S:9-8
 - printing S:9-22
 - remote entity S:9-29, S:9-35
 - restarting S:9-31
 - saving S:9-23
 - simulation time condition S:9-14
 - Tasked by Superior S:9-34
 - trigger S:9-10
 - viewing G:19, S:9-16
 - When statement S:9-10
 - While condition S:9-11
 - writing G:35, G:37, S:9-17
- Plan** parameter C:3-5
- plan view U:4-5
- Plan View window U:5-13
- Plan window S:9-16, S:9-17, S:9-18, S:9-19, S:9-22, S:9-23, S:9-30
- planar reflection U:17-7
- Planarize** attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-14, T:7-30
- PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount** attribute T:7-9
- planarizing, vector data T:2-17, T:5-4
- plan-manager** parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- planning, path S:6-19, S:7-35, S:7-39
- plant, avoiding S:3-9
- platform
 - regenerating C:6-10
 - update, applying C:5-62
- platform file
 - variable binding
 - adding C:4-22
 - adding to Entity Editor C:4-23
 - variable bindings C:4-21
- platoon, preconfigured S:4-7
- plug-in
 - adding U:5-34
 - configuration, deleting U:5-36
 - DLL
 - removing U:5-35
 - specifying U:5-35
 - list, viewing U:5-37
 - loading U:5-31, U:5-32, U:5-33, U:B-3, U:B-4, U:B-7, U:B-13
 - managing U:5-31
 - prevent loading U:B-4
 - version, checking U:B-3
 - XML file U:5-34
 - deleting U:5-37
- Plugins dialog box U:5-31
- Plugins Editor U:5-32, U:5-34, U:5-35, U:5-36, U:5-37
- pluginsDirectory** parameter C:2-4
- PNG U:3-30
- point G:21, U:3-24
 - feature, list of U:18-13
 - moving to S:7-37
 - orbiting around U:11-12
 - patrolling between S:7-42
 - reversing S:5-15
 - terrain profile, sampling rate U:13-3
 - tree C:H-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- point feature
 - adding to terrain T:3-5
 - in front-end and back-end U:3-31
- point-to-point communications
 - configuring C:2-7
 - specifying U:B-16
- point-to-point intervisibility U:14-2
- polarized stereo C:9-20
 - configuring C:9-22
- policy
 - Distance To Attached C:9-11
 - Reduce Near Clip C:9-11
 - Reduce Z Fighting C:9-11
- poly T:7-27
- polygon T:7-19, T:7-25, C:12-38, U:3-25, U:3-34
 - color T:6-8
 - count C:10-3
 - editing color T:3-13
 - not going through U:11-21
 - selecting T:3-13
 - selecting under vector feature T:3-14
 - setting soil type T:3-12
 - underwater C:10-18
- polygonal data T:1-3
- popup menu U:A-6
- port C:4-14, U:3-15
 - default U:B-16
 - for scenario files C:2-3
 - group C:4-14, U:3-15
 - number C:2-7
 - specifying at startup U:B-16
 - proxy C:10-24
 - specifying, at startup U:B-16
- position U:11-3
 - camera C:9-19
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-17, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:10-35
 - window attribute C:9-7
- position-offset** parameter C:7-21
- postElevationData T:7-25, T:7-27
- PostSpacing** attribute T:7-4
- Posture, dialog box S:8-20
- posture, setting S:8-20
- Posture set data request S:8-20
- power-plant-active** parameter S:10-16
- precedence, components in parameters database C:4-16
- precipitation S:12-4, S:12-7
 - intensity S:12-9
 - type S:12-9
- preconfigured aggregate S:4-7
- prefix notation S:9-20
- preprocessing
 - terrain, paged C:10-27
- Presagis U:1-18
- primary attached entity U:12-8, U:12-11
- primary color, aggregate U:9-9
- printing
 - plan S:9-22
 - window U:5-13
- priority
 - component, changing C:6-8
- prisoner-of-war S:8-26
- prj file T:2-17
- probability table, direct and collateral damage C:7-18
- probability-coefficient list C:7-16
- process
 - object mappings to C:3-11
 - VR-Forces U:3-3
- process ID, front-end U:B-6
- processing, MetaFlight C:G-2
- product, uninstalling and reinstalling G:7
- product version G:6
- profile, SpeedTree performance C:12-37
- project T:2-3
 - adding data to T:2-6
 - adding extent to T:2-9
 - adding large image T:2-11
 - adding scenarios to C:B-4
 - building terrain T:2-14
 - clearing map T:2-15
 - closing T:2-16
 - creating T:2-5
 - creating Scenario Merge C:B-4
 - deleting record T:2-15
 - file C:B-6
 - Scenario Merge C:B-3
 - loading Scenario Merge C:B-6
 - removing scenarios from C:B-5
 - saving T:2-16
 - saving Scenario Merge C:B-6
 - saving to new name T:2-16
 - specifying ignore list for C:B-5
 - viewing terrain T:2-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Projected attribute T:7-4, T:7-27, T:7-30
 projected terrain database U:11-6
 projection, switching 2D to 3D U:4-3
 Projection Resize Policy C:9-8
 configuring C:9-11
 Projection Units C:9-8
Projection_Central_Scale attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
 projections, supported U:1-10
promotion-id parameter C:7-21
 prone S:8-20
 prop S:2-9, U:3-31
 adding
 from feature layer C:10-31
 to Prop Palette C:12-8, C:12-32, S:2-21
 to terrain C:10-29, C:B-23
 attaching observer to U:12-2, U:12-5
 configuring U:3-31
 creating C:12-32, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8,
 S:2-10, S:2-21
 extracting C:10-29, C:B-18
 from terrain U:3-31
 filtering attachment list U:12-4
 heading, setting S:2-15
 model definition, changing C:10-35, C:B-21
 opacity C:10-34
 opaque C:10-34
 placing S:2-9
 saving C:12-32, S:2-21
 transparent C:10-34
 type C:10-35
 viewing list of C:10-33
 Prop Palette S:2-3, S:2-5, S:2-9
 adding object to C:12-32
 adding objects to C:12-8, S:2-21
 category, adding C:12-32
 property
 channel C:9-8
 editing feature T:3-8
 editing system C:5-38
 object, setting S:2-3
 tactical graphic, default C:5-55
 window C:9-7
 propulsion noise S:10-15, S:10-16
 protocol G:48
 proximity fuse S:8-9
 proxy
 connecting through C:10-24
 port C:10-24

published object type C:4-6
 publishing
 simulation time C:2-5
 tactical graphics S:5-10
publishSimulationTimeForStealth parameter C:2-5
publish-transmitter parameter C::8-3
 pulse repetition rate C:7-26

Q

-q command-line option U:B-8
 Qt Designer C:4-23
 UI file, details C:4-24
 Qt Linguist U:2-10
 QualNet
 example scenario C::8-6
 scenario C::8-6
 using with VR-Forces C::8-5
 query
 feature C:I-5
 named C:I-2
 quitting
 plan S:9-32
 retask procedure S:6-5

R

-r command-line option T:5-4, C:G-4, U:B-8
 radar S:8-21
 sensor S:8-12
 radar mode
 search S:8-21
 track S:8-21
 Radar Mode dialog box S:8-21
 Radar Mode set data request S:8-21
 radio S:8-6, S:8-9
 communication line U:8-16
 color U:8-18
 enabling and disabling U:8-17
 lifetime U:8-18
 configuring C:7-25
 message
 configuring C:2-11
 set data request S:7-47
 task S:7-48
 transmitter, enabling C::8-3
 Radio Button Choice, parameter S:13-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Radio Communications Settings page U:8-17, U:8-18
- radius, emitter volume C:7-27
- RaidDemo, scenario G:53
- rail-path-movement, controller S:7-34, S:7-38
- rain S:12-4
 - intensity S:12-9
 - splash effect S:12-14
- rain and snow S:12-7
- Raise Periscope, task S:7-45
- random, DI-Guy appearance C:5-20
- Random condition S:9-15
- Random Number Seed, parameter S:1-7
- random-number-seed** parameter C:3-6
- range
 - ground clamping U:8-3
 - intervisibility line U:14-10
 - laser codes S:10-13
- range ring U:7-19
 - configuring display of U:7-21
 - displaying for entity U:7-20
 - enabling and disabling U:7-20
- Range Rings Settings tab U:7-21
- range-determinant** parameter C:7-16, C:7-18
- range-list** parameter C:7-16
- raster, file T:7-20
- raster image
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - deleting from project T:2-15
- raster map
 - display order C:10-10
 - displaying C:10-7
- Raster Maps page C:10-7, C:10-10, C:B-5
- rate, turn S:7-23
- ray
 - crepuscular U:17-9
 - intervisibility U:14-3
 - sun U:17-9
- reactive task S:6-10, S:14-5, S:14-25
 - cancelling S:6-15
 - creating S:13-19
 - disabling S:6-12
 - enabling S:6-12
- ReactToExplosion, scenario G:54
- Real DB U:1-18
- real time
 - checkpointing in S:1-21
 - running faster or slower than U:3-39
- recalling
 - view U:11-25
 - view state U:11-23
- receive buffer size C:2-7, U:B-6, U:B-10
- Receive Text Message condition S:9-13
- receiveTextMessage() function S:14-5
- receiving, radio messages C:7-25
- recently used scenario S:1-12
- record
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - extent T:7-16
 - pixmap T:7-20
- recording, to Logger S:1-29
- recovery S:8-6
- recvBufferSize** parameter C:2-7
- redo, ellipse rotation S:5-14
- Reduce Near Clip, policy C:9-11
- Reduce Z Fighting, policy C:9-11
- Reduce Z Fighting Ratio, attribute C:9-11
- ReduceTerrain** attribute T:7-9
- reducing, database T:2-24
- reduction T:2-24
- ReductionTolerance** attribute T:7-9
- reference ellipsoid C:2-3, C:2-5
 - configuring C:2-6
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- referencing, GDB file in GDB file T:1-3
- reflection, planar U:17-7
- reflection map C:10-19, U:1-12
- refresh rate C::1-13
- regenerating, platform C:6-10
- region
 - DDM C::1-7
 - update threshold C::1-7
- register, trigger S:9-11
- regulating, time U:3-40
- reinstalling, products G:7
- rejoining exercise U:3-8
- relative path C:3-7
- Release Bomb on Laser Spot, task S:7-45
- Release Bomb on Location, task S:7-45
- Release Bomb on Target, task S:7-45
- ReliefShaded** attribute T:7-4
- remapping
 - back-ends U:3-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- remapping (continued)
 - batch mode S:1-28
- remote
 - attachment, key-names C:7-36
 - control U:1-13
 - of the observer U:11-27
 - entity S:6-3, U:3-10
 - attaching components C:7-35
 - attaching components to S:1-5
 - markings S:9-35
 - plan S:9-29
 - use in plans S:9-35
 - object C:4-9, C:A-6, U:3-10
 - network interface C:4-12
 - stealth, displaying model U:10-9
 - remoteAttachment example scenario C:7-35
 - remoteConfigurations directory C:7-36
 - remote-configurations entry C:7-36
 - remote-objects** parameter C:4-10, C:A-6
 - Remove Data Record T:2-15
 - removing
 - category C:5-58, C:5-59
 - channel C:9-6
 - entity from aggregate S:4-10
 - force C:5-62
 - formation C:5-31
 - object from Favorites list S:2-21
 - objects from selection group U:6-10
 - observer U:10-8
 - scenarios from Scenario Merge project C:B-5
 - subordinate C:5-27
 - system C:5-39
 - terrain T:2-15
 - view U:11-25
 - window C:9-6
 - renaming
 - category C:5-58, C:5-59
 - formation C:5-31
 - observer mode U:10-4
 - overlay S:5-5
 - project T:2-16
 - scenario S:1-19
 - selection group U:6-10
 - terrain server C:10-24, C:B-13
 - Render Settings page C::1-6, C:9-12, C:10-17, S:12-14, U:8-21, U:8-22, U:17-4, U:17-5, U:17-6, U:17-7, U:17-8, U:17-9, U:18-11
 - Reorganize set data request S:8-21
 - reorganizing
 - aggregate S:8-21
 - versus closing formation U:3-21
 - concepts for aggregates U:3-20
 - repair S:8-6
 - repeat image attribute C:10-8
 - repeatability U:3-39
 - replace image attribute C:10-8
 - replacing
 - saved view list U:11-26
 - subordinate C:5-28
 - replicating, settings and data U:5-23
 - repository C:A-4
 - require statement, Lua S:14-3
 - reregistering, trigger S:9-34
 - Reserve Space S:3-7
 - resizeable window C:9-2, U:4-2
 - resizing
 - boxes and text overlay objects S:5-14
 - image in TDB Tool T:4-7
 - window T:6-7
 - windows C:9-11
 - resolution
 - image T:4-2
 - levels in multiresolution papermap T:4-3
 - tree C:12-36
 - Resolution** attribute T:7-22
 - resource
 - adding to object C:6-9
 - monitoring entity U:7-23
 - specifying S:8-22
 - status at creation S:3-3
 - tracking aggregate S:4-4
 - Resource condition S:9-14
 - Resource Information, page U:7-23
 - Resources, dialog box S:8-22
 - Resources set data request S:8-22
 - Restart Plan command S:9-31
 - restarting, plan S:9-31
 - Restore set data request S:8-22
 - restoring
 - aggregate S:4-4, S:8-22
 - entity health and stores S:8-22
 - parameter values in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - view U:11-25
 - result
 - detonation, sound mapping U:15-8
 - resume() function S:14-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

resuming, simulation S:1-23
resupply S:8-6
reusable software object C:12-29
Reverse Direction S:7-30
reversing, line direction S:5-15
reverting, category changes C:5-59
revision, RPR FOM U:B-5, U:B-9
revolving, observer U:11-12
rewinding
 scenario S:1-24
 scripted task S:13-20
RGB U:3-30
RID file U:2-9, U:B-14
rid.mtl file U:2-9, U:B-14
right-click menu U:A-6
 configuring C:E-4
rightclickmenu, element C:E-4
ring, range U:7-19
road
 driving on S:6-20
 editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
 moving on S:7-34, S:7-38
 network S:6-18
 using route as S:7-30
roll U:11-3
Roll updater C:12-32
Rotary Wing Land dialog box S:7-46
Rotary Wing Land task S:7-46
rotary-wing, holding pattern S:7-42, S:7-43
rotary-wing entity
 altitude S:7-22, S:7-24
 creating, routes for S:5-10
 heading S:7-23, S:7-24
 landing S:7-46
 lateral movement, configuring S:6-29
 routes for S:5-10
 terrain avoidance S:6-28
 writing plans for S:9-35
rotary-wing-entity-param parameter C:4-12, C:A-8
rotary-wing-entity-state-repository C:4-12
rotating, ellipse S:5-14
rotation path, smoothing U:8-4
roughness type, mapped to soil type S:3-10
round 1:11-2
route U:3-23, U:3-25
 altitude
 displaying U:6-14
 setting S:2-14

route (continued)
 creating G:29
 evaluating for aircraft S:5-10
 following S:7-30
 fixed-wing S:6-24
 for aircraft S:5-10
 patrolling S:7-41
 using as road S:7-30
RPF Paper Map Record T:7-22
RpfPaperMapRecord T:7-22
RPR FOM U:4-9, U:B-14
 revision U:B-5, U:B-9
 specifying version C:2-6
 version U:B-5, U:B-9
rprFomVersion parameter C:2-6
RSO C:12-29
RSOName parameter C:12-30
RTI U:2-8
 configuring for time management U:5-17
 definition of U:2-8
RTI_CONFIG environment variable U:2-9
RTI_timeMgmt parameter U:5-17
RTI_useRtiExec parameter U:5-17
rtiexec U:5-17
Rules of Engagement, dialog box S:8-23
rules of engagement
 pasting S:2-19
 setting S:8-23
Rules of Engagement set data request S:8-23
run mode C:2-5
 starting back-end in U:B-8
runInTimeManagementMode parameter C:2-6, U:5-18
running S:8-20
 batch scenario S:1-26, S:1-27, S:1-28
 boundary tool C:10-25
 scenario G:16, G:33
 simulation S:1-23
 VR-Forces G:10
runway S:6-25

S

-S command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-16
-s command-line option C:G-4, U:B-8, U:B-12
S-57
 converting to shapefile C:I-6
S-57 data C:10-18
Sail Heading dialog box S:7-46

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Sail Heading task S:7-46
- salvo 1:11-2
- sample, scenario S:1-17
- sampling rate
 - freehand line S:5-6
 - intervisibility, configuring U:14-8
- SanLuisObispo terrain database* U:18-17
- Save Project T:2-16
- Save Scenario dialog box G:30, S:1-18
- saved views file U:3-9
 - scenario C:3-2
- saveState() function S:14-5
- saving
 - display engine configuration C:9-6
 - element definition C:12-20
 - model definition C:12-14
 - object parameter database C:6-10
 - plan S:9-23
 - project T:2-16
 - prop C:12-32, S:2-21
 - scenario G:25, G:30, S:1-18, U:3-8
 - existing S:1-19
 - under new name S:1-19
 - Scenario Merge project C:B-6
 - schemas C:12-3
 - scripted tasks S:13-20
 - settings U:5-21, U:5-22
 - tactical graphics S:5-16
 - terrain C:10-4
 - terrain as GDB U:5-20
 - view U:11-23, U:11-24
 - to file U:11-25
- Scale Factor slider U:7-15
- Scaled Speed check box U:11-22
- scaling
 - 3D models U:7-13
 - model
 - 3D U:7-15
 - linear and XR U:7-13
- Scatter, scenario G:54
- scenario U:3-9
 - adding to Scenario Merge project C:B-4
 - apache_groundDB G:51
 - batch S:1-25
 - breaching G:51
 - checkpointing S:1-20
 - closing S:1-24
 - in Scenario Merge C:B-8
 - scenario (continued)
 - component attachment table S:1-6
 - creating G:23
 - entities G:26
 - creating new G:23, S:1-3
 - description, editing S:1-17
 - displaying scenario file in Scenario Merge C:B-7
 - editing C:B-8
 - embarkdemo G:51
 - embarkexample G:52
 - example G:51
 - file C:3-2, U:3-8, U:3-9
 - editing C:3-3
 - parameters C:3-4
 - pathnames C:3-7
 - specifying which to use C:2-5
 - FirstExperienceBurstTraffic G:53
 - FirstExperienceCustomPlan G:53
 - FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic G:53
 - frame mode S:1-7
 - frame time S:1-7
 - information, displaying S:1-15
 - loading G:13, S:1-11, U:B-4, U:B-7
 - at startup U:B-7
 - recently used S:1-12
 - makland G:52
 - merging C:B-2, C:B-7
 - MSDL, importing S:1-9
 - name S:1-5
 - order of battle C:3-12
 - parameter
 - setting S:1-5
 - version C:3-6
 - QualNet C::8-6
 - RaidDemo G:53
 - random number seed S:1-7
 - ReactToExplosion G:54
 - remoteAttachment C:7-35
 - removing from Scenario Merge project C:B-5
 - resuming S:1-23
 - rewinding S:1-24
 - scripted task S:13-20
 - running G:16, G:33, S:1-23
 - sample S:1-17
 - saving G:25, G:30, S:1-18, U:3-8
 - existing S:1-19
 - under new name S:1-19
 - Scatter G:54

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- scenario (continued)
 - simulation model set S:1-6
 - size, affect on performance G:48
 - starting S:1-23
 - startup observer view U:11-25
 - SubwayPOL G:54
 - takeoffandlanding G:52
 - temporary directory C:3-13
 - terrain C:3-8
 - display S:1-6
 - simulation S:1-5
 - time multiplier S:1-6
 - zoom to extents on load U:11-19
- scenario extras file C:3-2
- Scenario Information dialog box S:1-17
- Scenario Merge G:50, C:B-2, U:1-15
 - API C:B-2
 - closing scenario file C:B-8
 - command line syntax C:B-9
 - console output C:B-8
 - creating project C:B-4
 - displaying scenario file C:B-7
 - editing scenario file C:B-8
 - ignore list C:B-5
 - loading project C:B-6
 - project file C:B-3, C:B-6
 - saving project C:B-6
- Scenario Name, parameter S:1-5
- scenario script S:13-3
- Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-5, U:5-7
- scenario-data** parameter C:3-6
- ScenarioDescription** parameter C:3-6
- ScenarioExtentInformation** parameter C:3-6
- scenarioFileName** parameter C:2-5
- scenarioMergeDirector.h* header file C:B-2
- scenario-name** parameter C:3-6
- Scenario-Scripts** parameter C:3-5
- scenario-specific GUI settings file C:3-2
- scheduling, periodic checkpoint S:1-21
- schema C:12-3
 - copying C:12-5
 - creating C:12-4
 - deleting C:12-5
 - model definition C:12-3
 - parameter
 - adding C:12-6
 - deleting C:12-7
 - editing C:12-7
- schema (continued)
 - saving C:12-3
 - tactical graphic model C:5-56
 - visual definition C:12-3
- Schema Editor page C:12-4, C:12-5, C:12-6, C:12-7
- SciTE S:13-4
- Screen Number attribute C:9-7
- script
 - ID S:13-6, S:13-9, S:14-11
 - location, object S:14-15
 - metadata S:13-4
 - system and scenario S:13-3
- scripted, behavior S:7-4
- scripted movement, configuring C:5-39
- scripted task S:13-3
 - adding to folder S:13-22
 - adding to toolbar C:E-5
 - availability, by entity type or Behavior Set S:13-15
 - copying S:13-25
 - creating S:13-5
 - deleting S:13-25
 - editing S:13-21
 - entity type supported S:13-16
 - entry point S:14-4
 - execution flow S:14-6
 - exporting and importing S:13-23
 - filtering list S:13-21
- folder
 - adding S:13-22
 - deleting S:13-22
 - renaming S:13-22
- importing S:13-24
- language S:13-18
- making available by Behavior Set S:13-17
- organizing S:13-22
- package S:13-23
- parameter types S:13-10
- previewing dialog box S:13-8
- reactive S:14-5
- reactive task S:6-10, S:14-25
- removing from folder S:13-22
- rewinding S:13-20
- saving S:13-20
- script, editing S:13-29
- script storage location S:13-23

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- scripted task (continued)
 - system
 - creating S:13-26
 - making available on Task menu S:13-26
 - storage location S:13-26
 - Task menu location S:13-13
 - text editor, specifying S:13-28
 - Scripted Task Options page S:13-28
 - scripts file C:3-2
- sea
 - choppiness S:12-4
 - state S:12-4, S:12-12
 - swell S:12-4
- sea state, Douglas S:12-10
- sea swell S:12-12
- search, radar mode S:8-21
- SeaRectangleAdded** attribute T:7-4, T:7-27
- secondary
 - attached entity U:12-8, U:12-11
 - window U:5-13
- Sector of Responsibility, dialog box S:8-24
- sector of responsibility, setting S:8-24
- Sector of Responsibility set data request S:8-24
- SEDRIS T:A-2
 - code T:2-16
 - DFAD and DFD T:5-3
 - feature T:2-16
 - feature code T:5-3
- sedris_colormap.txt* file T:A-2
- SedrisFile** attribute T:7-30
- segment
 - angle, setting C:7-29
 - arc size C:7-29
 - edge C:7-29
 - emitter volume C:7-28
 - outline, displaying C:7-29
- Select Underlying Polygons T:3-15
- Selected Simulation Engine toolbar S:2-4, S:2-5
- selecting
 - aggregate S:4-8, U:9-2
 - all features of given type T:3-8
 - database for front-end S:1-3
 - entities U:6-5
 - features T:3-7
 - object U:6-4
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
 - to create S:2-3
 - observer U:10-5
- selecting (continued)
 - polygons T:3-13
 - polygons under feature T:3-14
 - selection group U:6-9
- selection box U:6-5
- selection group
 - adding object to new U:6-8
 - adding to U:6-9
 - creating U:6-8
 - creating from keyboard U:6-9
 - creating from menu U:6-8
 - deleting U:6-11
 - file, scenario C:3-2
 - introduction U:6-7
 - removing object from U:6-10
 - renaming U:6-10
 - selecting U:6-9
- Selection Group View U:6-2
- Selection Groups Panel U:6-8, U:6-10, U:6-11
- Selection Mode toolbar T:3-7
- SelectionGroups** parameter C:3-5
- self, as condition parameter S:9-6
- self reflection, DIS U:B-10
- send buffer size C:2-7, U:B-6, U:B-10
- Send Radio Set task S:7-47
- Send Radio Task task S:7-48
- Send Text Message task S:7-48
- sendBackendLogToNetwork** parameter C:2-5
- sendBufferSize** parameter C:2-7
- sendFedTime** parameter C:2-6
- sending
 - console message S:9-26
 - data, configuring C:2-4
 - messages U:3-16
 - radio messages C:7-25
 - set data request via radio message S:7-47
 - task via radio message S:7-48
 - text message S:7-48
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force** parameter S:10-6
- sendTask() function S:14-11
- SenSim U:16-2
- sensor C:7-3, S:10-11, U:3-15
 - adding new C:7-10
 - attaching to remote entity C:7-35
 - channel attribute C:9-8
 - configuring C:7-3
 - connecting C:7-4
 - effect U:16-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- sensor (continued)
 - mode, full color U:16-4
 - radar S:8-12
 - signature C:5-36, C:7-6, S:10-15
 - signature-object-sensor C:7-3
 - system C:5-35
 - system definition file C:4-16
 - editing C:7-5
 - visual, illumination C:7-13
- sensor effects U:16-2
 - blur, noise, and gain U:16-3
 - configuring U:16-3
- Sensor Settings page U:16-4
- separation-distance** parameter S:6-9
- separation-tolerance** parameter S:6-9
- separator, menu C:E-2
- server
 - status C:10-24
 - terrain U:3-34, U:3-35
 - caching C:10-37
- Server Settings page C:10-23, C:10-24, C:B-13
- session U:3-6
 - ID U:5-3, U:B-5, U:B-6
 - assigning U:5-8
 - configuring C:2-5
 - setting at startup U:B-7
 - joining at startup U:5-16
 - message, configuring U:5-16
- Session Options page S:1-16, U:5-7, U:11-19
- sessionId** parameter C:2-5
- set G:34
 - toolbar, adding to C:E-5
- Set Appearance U:17-3
- Set Color Based on Elevation T:3-13
- Set Color Based on Soil Type T:3-13
- Set Color to T:3-13
- Set command, default S:8-3
- set data request G:34, U:3-28
 - Active Sonar Mode S:8-4
 - Aggregate State S:8-4
 - Altitude S:6-22, S:8-5
 - Appearance S:8-5
 - Armed S:8-6
 - Capabilities S:8-6
 - Collision Avoidance Types S:8-7
 - Concealed S:8-8
 - Counter Measures Auto Launch S:8-8, S:10-17
 - Destroyed S:8-8
- set data request (continued)
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:8-9
 - DI-Guy Appearance S:8-10
 - Disembarked S:3-8, S:8-10
 - Embarked S:3-7, S:8-11
 - Emitter S:8-12
 - Force S:8-13
 - Formation S:8-14
 - in plan S:9-34
 - Heading S:8-15
 - IFF S:8-16
 - Lase Autonomous S:8-17, S:10-14
 - Laser Code S:8-17, S:10-13, S:10-14
 - Location S:8-18
 - Notify Level S:8-18
 - Ordered Speed S:8-19
 - Posture S:8-20
 - Radar mode S:8-21
 - Reorganize S:8-21
 - Resources S:8-22
 - Restore S:8-22
 - Rules of Engagement S:8-23
 - Sector of Responsibility S:8-24
 - sending by radio S:7-47
 - Sonar Depth S:8-25
 - Spot Reports S:8-26
 - Surrendered S:8-26
 - surrendered S:8-26
 - Synchronize Laser Code S:8-27, S:10-14
 - Target S:8-27
 - Tasked by Superior S:6-10, S:8-28
 - Weapon State S:8-28
- set statement C:3-9, U:3-28
 - See also. set data request
- set-data-request-type** parameter C:3-10
- setorigin command-line option T:5-4
- setting
 - altitude S:2-12, S:8-5
 - dialog box S:2-13
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-22
 - manually S:2-13
 - route S:2-14
 - appearance S:8-5
 - autonomous lasing S:8-17
 - capabilities S:8-6
 - changing T:6-8
 - collision avoidance types S:8-7
 - color, aggregate bounding volume U:9-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- setting (continued)
 - communication model C::8-3
 - concealment S:8-8
 - emitter S:8-12
 - emitter volume radius C:7-27
 - entity S:8-3
 - parameters S:8-3
 - to be destroyed S:8-8
 - factory and default U:5-21
 - formation S:8-14
 - frame rate U:B-3
 - grid line
 - interval T:6-9
 - spacing T:6-9
 - heading S:2-3, S:8-15
 - manually S:2-15, S:8-15
 - icons U:5-21
 - IFF S:8-16
 - laser code S:8-17
 - loading U:5-21
 - location S:2-3, S:8-18
 - LOD distance T:5-3
 - name S:2-3
 - notification level S:8-18, U:B-13
 - entity U:7-25
 - ordered speed S:8-19
 - origin T:5-3, T:5-4
 - overlay S:2-3
 - panning increments T:6-4
 - posture S:8-20
 - precipitation
 - intensity S:12-9
 - type S:12-9
 - prop opacity C:10-34
 - properties, object S:2-3
 - rules of engagement S:8-23
 - saving U:5-21
 - sector of responsibility S:8-24
 - segment arc size C:7-29
 - simulation speed with time management S:1-23
 - target S:8-27
 - tolerance T:5-4
 - user U:5-22
 - visibility S:12-8
 - weapon state S:8-28
 - weather S:12-7
 - zoom increments T:6-6
- settings
 - property, default C:5-55
 - scenario GUI C:3-2
 - sound volume U:15-3
 - synchronizing U:5-23
- Settings menu U:5-21
- shader C:10-19, U:1-12
- shading, advanced U:17-4
- shadow
 - configuring U:8-22
 - enabling and disabling U:8-21
 - text, 2D label U:7-9
- shadowCaster attribute U:8-21
- Shape Metafile Record T:7-26, T:7-28
- shape terrain data U:3-30
- Shape Vector Metafile Record T:7-26, T:7-29
- shapefile T:2-16, T:7-2, T:7-26
 - converting S:57 to C:I-6
 - ESRI T:7-25
 - mapping to feature C:10-11
 - prj file T:2-17
- shapefiles, loading T:2-17
- ShapeVectorMetafileRecord T:7-29
- sharing, resources C:11-6
- ship
 - wake, configureing C:12-33
- shooter, laser S:10-13
- short name C:5-14
- Show Database Correlation Warning Dialogs U:5-16
- Show Full Screen T:6-2
- Show Ground Truth For S:10-5
- Show Performance Statistics Overlay check box C::1-6
- Show Session Terrain Change Prompts U:5-16
- Show Spot Reports from Viewpoint of Force S:10-5
- Show Spot Reports Sent By S:10-5
- showHuds C:9-8
- showing
 - objects U:6-11, U:6-13
 - symbol decoration U:7-8
 - vertex labels U:6-14
- showLines parameter C:7-30
- SHP T:7-2
 - database T:A-2
 - file T:7-26, U:3-30
- shp_sedris_map.txt T:2-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- shutdown() function S:14-5
- signal, interaction U:8-16
- signal_slot C:4-24
- signature, sensor C:7-6, S:10-15
- signature-object-sensor C:7-3
- SilverLining U:1-16
 - license U:1-16
- Sim Time condition S:9-14
- simMgmtPduProcessLevel** parameter C:2-5
- SimObject* class S:14-2
- simple-radio-comm-model C:2-12
- SimthetiQ U:1-18
- simulated world, navigating U:11-3
- simulation
 - closing S:1-24
 - creating G:23
 - objects C::1-3
 - pausing S:1-24
 - protocol G:48
 - repeating U:3-39
 - resuming S:1-23
 - rewinding S:1-24
 - running G:16, G:33, S:1-23
 - automatically S:1-25
 - speed, with time management S:1-23
 - start mode C:2-5
 - starting S:1-23
 - time U:3-37, U:3-40
 - checkpointing in S:1-21
 - evaluating in plan S:9-14
 - publishing C:2-5
- Simulation Connections Configuration dialog box G:10, U:5-31
- Simulation Control toolbar S:1-23, S:1-24, U:5-11
- simulation engine U:3-3
 - specifying S:2-4, S:2-5
- simulation management message, configuring C:2-5
- simulation model set C:5-5
 - creating C:5-8
 - deleting entity C:5-52
 - file C:5-5
 - hostility file S:10-9
 - new, creating C:5-9
 - opening C:5-10
 - specifying on command-line U:B-8
- Simulation Model Sets, parameter S:1-6
- Simulation Object, parameter S:13-12, S:13-13
- Simulation Ocean Settings page C:10-18
- Simulation Selection toolbar U:5-11
- Simulation Terrain, parameter S:1-5
- Simulation Time Scale, toolbar S:1-23, U:5-11
- Simulation Time toolbar U:5-11
- simulationModelSet** parameter C:2-5, C:5-9
- Simulation-Model-Set-Files** parameter C:3-6
- site, cut-in C:H-7
- site ID C:3-11, U:3-5, U:B-5, U:B-6, U:B-8
 - configuring C:2-5
 - specifying U:B-8
 - at startup U:B-12
- siteld** parameter C:2-5
- sitting S:8-20
- situational awareness U:4-5
- size
 - region C::1-7
 - window C:9-7
- Skip Task, task S:6-10
- skipping task S:6-8
- slider
 - visual quality, configuring C::1-13
- slot
 - adding C:5-45, C:5-47, C:5-50
 - configuring C:5-47, C:5-50
 - embarkation C:5-45, C:7-34
 - exclusion C:5-49
- smallCompass, keyword U:11-5
- SMC code T:2-16
- smoke
 - creating S:7-28
 - plume U:8-12
 - trail U:8-7
- smooth period U:8-4
- smoothing U:8-4
- SMS, migrating C:5-5
- snap to grid, formation C:5-35
- snow S:12-4
 - intensity S:12-9
- SO U:5-31
- soil
 - color, hard-coded versus soil type T:6-8
 - editing color T:3-13
 - editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
- soil roughness type, mapped to soil type T:3-10
- soil type T:2-20
 - configuring for GDB U:18-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- soil type (continued)
 - mapped to roughness type S:3-10
 - mapped to soil roughness type T:3-10
- soil-list parameter S:3-10
- solid line S:5-15
- sonar
 - active, mode S:8-4
 - active and passive S:10-15
 - depth S:8-25
 - dipping S:7-49
 - sonobuoy S:7-7, S:7-8
 - thermocline S:10-15, S:12-13
- Sonar Depth, set data request S:8-25
- Sonar Dip, task S:7-49
- sonobuoy, deploying S:7-7, S:7-8
- sound, adjusting volume U:15-3
- sound effects U:15-2
 - enabling U:15-2
 - mapping, weapon fire and detonation U:15-8
 - mapping to entities U:15-4
 - range U:15-3
- sound file, mapping to entity U:15-5
- sound mapping
 - channel U:15-8
 - detonation result U:15-8
- southwest corner T:7-19
- Space Follow mode U:12-9
- spacing
 - contour line U:18-10
 - grid lines T:6-9
- spatial subdivision T:2-22, T:2-23, T:2-24, T:3-15, T:5-5
- specification
 - model T:A-2
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- specifying
 - application number U:B-6
 - damage model C:5-37
 - default *default.sms* C:5-9
 - default SMS C:5-9
 - FED file U:B-15
 - frame length C:3-6
 - frame rate mode C:3-6
 - HLA federation execution U:B-14
 - image extent T:4-9
 - language U:B-3
 - log file U:B-4
 - movement model C:5-37
- specifying (continued)
 - notification level U:B-4
 - number of specifications T:5-4
 - number of surfaces T:5-4
 - number of vertices T:5-4
 - point-to-point and multicast modes U:B-16
 - port, at startup U:B-16
 - resource S:8-22
 - segment angle C:7-29
 - simulation model set U:B-8
 - site ID U:B-8
 - target entity in global command S:9-25
 - terrain profile sampling frequency U:13-3
- specular map C:10-19, U:1-12
- speed T:2-22, U:7-3
 - gain U:11-23
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-15
 - scaling U:11-22
 - enabling and disabling U:11-22
 - setting S:8-19
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 - wind S:12-7
- speed-to-rpm-factor parameter S:10-16
- SpeedTree U:1-16
 - adding to terrain C:B-23
 - configuring C:12-36
 - license U:1-18
 - model definition C:12-9
 - performance profile C:12-37
- SpeedTree Settings page C:12-36, C:12-37
- spheroidSemiMajor parameter C:2-5
- spheroidSemiMinor parameter C:2-5
- splash effect S:12-14
- Split Image dialog box T:4-6
- splitting, image T:4-2, T:4-5
- spot report S:10-2
 - affect on performance C::1-9
 - custom viewpoint S:10-5
 - decay rate S:10-7
 - enabling and disabling S:10-3
 - enabling or disabling, for entity S:8-26
 - label S:10-8
 - role in target detection S:10-13
 - tactical graphics, for S:10-8
 - using in task S:10-8
 - viewpoint S:10-4
- Spot Report Options page S:10-3, S:10-4, S:10-5, S:10-7, S:10-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Spot Reports dialog box S:8-26
- Spot Reports page S:8-26
- Spot Reports set data request S:8-26
- spotlight U:17-3
- spray, enabling and disabling U:8-23
- squatting S:8-20
- squawk indicator U:8-16
 - color U:8-18
 - enabling and disabling U:8-17
 - lifetime U:8-18
- standard beam S:8-12
- standing S:8-20
- starting
 - back-end U:5-3
 - combined mode G:12
 - Entity Editor C:5-6
 - front-end U:5-3
 - OPD Editor C:6-2
 - Scenario Merge tool C:B-3
 - simulation S:1-23
 - TDB Tool T:2-4
 - VR-Forces G:10, U:5-3
- startInRunMode** parameter C:2-5
- startSubtask() function S:14-11
- startup
 - option U:B-1
 - tutorial U:5-9
- state
 - entity, changing G:34
 - sea S:12-12
 - update, sending U:10-8
- state repository C:A-4
 - hierarchy C:4-10, C:4-12
- state updates, sending U:10-8
- statement
 - adding to plan S:9-18
 - conditional C:3-9, S:9-19
 - deleting S:9-22
 - editing in plan S:9-22
 - set C:3-9
- state-repository** parameter C:A-4, C:A-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period** parameter C::1-11
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance** parameter C::1-11
- statistics, displaying C::1-5
- status
 - entity U:7-23
 - subtask S:14-13
- status (continued)
 - task S:14-13
 - terrain server C:10-24
- Status bar S:1-20
- statusUpdateHeartbeat** parameter C:2-5
- Stealth
 - observer mode U:5-23
 - simulation clock C:2-5
 - window U:5-13
- Stealth Information dialog box U:6-15
- stereo display, types of C:9-20
- stopping
 - subtask S:14-13
 - task S:6-8, S:14-13
- stopping-distance-factor** parameter C:7-33
- stopSubtask() function S:14-13
- stopTask() function S:14-13
- stores, restoring entity S:8-22
- streaming, terrain U:3-35
- street light U:17-3
- style
 - fill S:5-15
 - line S:5-15
 - pen S:5-15
- subcomponent C:A-4
 - classes C:4-9
- submarine
 - lowering periscope S:7-30
 - moving to depth S:7-32
 - raising periscope S:7-45
- subnet mask C:2-8, U:B-6
- subnetMask** parameter C:2-8
- subordinate
 - adding to aggregate C:5-27
 - aggregate, aggregated state S:4-2
 - disaggregated state S:4-3
 - editing C:5-29
 - in condition S:9-6
 - order, changing C:5-28
 - removing from aggregate C:5-27
 - replacing C:5-28
- Subordinates tab, aggregate S:4-2
- substitute-message-size** parameter C::8-4
- subsurface, moving to depth S:7-32
- subsurface entity, RPM S:10-16
- subsurface-entity-param** parameter C:4-12
- subsurface-entity-param** parameter C:A-8
- subsurface-entity-state-repository C:4-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- subtask
 - Lua S:14-11
 - state
 - canceled S:14-13
 - complete S:14-13
 - running S:14-13
 - status S:14-13
 - stopping S:14-13
 - subtaskCanceled() function S:14-13
 - subtaskComplete() function S:14-13
 - subtaskResult() function S:14-13
 - subtaskRunning() function S:14-13
 - SubwayPOL, scenario G:54
 - sun, ray U:17-9
 - sunrise-time** parameter C:7-13
 - sunset-time** parameter C:7-13
 - superior, tasking entity S:8-28
 - super-type C:4-5
 - support
 - product, web site G:6
 - suppressSelfReflect** parameter C:2-8
 - surface
 - characteristics T:2-20
 - clamping to U:8-2
 - damage specification C:7-18
 - specifying number of T:5-4
 - transparency S:12-12
 - surface entity
 - wake, configuring C:12-33
 - surface entity
 - buoyancy U:8-23
 - RPM S:10-16
 - wake U:8-7
 - surface transparency C:9-16, S:12-10
 - surface type, mapped to roughness type S:3-10
 - surface-entity-param** parameter C:4-12, C:A-8
 - surface-entity-state-repository C:4-12
 - surfChar.mtp* T:2-20
 - surge depth S:12-4, S:12-10, S:12-12
 - surrender
 - lifeform, testing S:9-14
 - surrendered S:9-14
 - set data request S:8-26
 - Surrendered dialog box S:8-26
 - Surrendered set data request S:8-26
 - suspend() function S:14-4
 - SWCorner** attribute T:7-15, T:7-17, T:7-21
 - swell S:12-4, S:12-10, U:1-11
 - sea S:12-12
 - switch bead C:F-8
 - switch node T:5-5
 - switchchild command-line option T:5-5
 - symbol
 - decoration, showing and hiding U:7-8
 - location of U:2-4
 - Symbol Decoration Settings page U:7-7
 - synchronization, vertical C::1-13
 - Synchronize Laser Code dialog box S:8-27
 - Synchronize Laser Code set data request S:8-27, S:10-14
 - synchronizing
 - back-ends U:3-40
 - data and settings U:5-23
 - laser codes S:8-27
 - VR-Forces and Stealth simulation time C:2-5
 - sysdef file. See system definition file
 - system C:4-16
 - adding to entity C:5-37
 - connection C:4-18
 - damage S:10-20
 - editing C:5-38
 - editing properties C:5-38
 - entity C:5-35
 - marker in 3D model view C:5-38
 - Naval Depth Charge Deployment S:7-11
 - Naval Mine Deployment S:7-12, S:7-13
 - removing C:5-39
 - script S:13-3
 - sensor C:7-3
 - system definition file C:4-16
 - applying new variable bindings C:5-62
 - configuring connections C:4-18
 - creating C:4-17
 - sensor C:7-5
 - variable binding
 - adding C:4-22
 - addingto Entity Editor C:4-25
 - variable bindings C:4-21
 - system scripted task
 - creating S:13-26
 - making available on Task menu S:13-26

T

- T command-line option U:B-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- t command-line option T:5-5, C:G-4
- tab, Create Object S:2-9
- table
 - detection S:10-11
 - Lua S:14-12
 - taskParameters S:14-14
- tactical graphic C:11-2, U:3-23
 - box, drawing S:5-7
 - changing name S:3-4
 - color, changing S:5-15
 - configuring on palette C:5-54
 - console, notification level U:7-25
 - creating G:29, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10
 - editing S:5-11
 - element definition C:12-14
 - HAT lines U:6-14
 - hiding from Overlays tab U:6-13
 - loading S:5-16
 - menu icon C:5-54
 - model C:5-56
 - moving, to different overlay S:5-8
 - placing S:2-9
 - property, editing C:5-55
 - properties, keyword C:5-55
 - property
 - default value C:5-55
 - setting at creation S:2-11
 - publishing S:5-10
 - saving S:5-16
 - selecting U:6-5
 - showing and hiding U:6-11, U:6-13
 - texture C:5-56, C:5-57
 - vertex
 - adding S:5-12
 - deleting S:5-14
- Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-13, U:6-14, U:19-2
- Tactical Graphics Palette S:2-3
 - configuring listings C:5-54
- tactical smoke, enabling or disabling U:8-14
- taillight U:17-3
- takeoff, fixed-wing entity S:6-22, S:6-25
- takeoffandlanding example scenario G:52
- taking off S:7-22
- Target, dialog box S:8-27
- target
 - target (continued)
 - detection S:10-11
 - spot reports S:10-13
 - firing at S:7-18, S:10-11
 - identifying with laser beam S:10-13
 - setting S:8-27
 - specifying using laser S:7-26
 - Target set data request S:8-27
 - targetFrameRate parameter C:2-5
 - targeting-capable parameter S:8-12
 - target-type parameter C:7-15
 - task G:30, S:6-3
 - adding to plan S:9-18
 - aggregate concepts U:3-22
 - Animated Movement S:7-4
 - Anti-ship (Fixed Depth) S:7-29
 - Arm Mine at Depth S:7-5
 - assigning to aggregate S:6-9
 - by superior S:8-28
 - C++ S:13-3, S:14-11
 - Come to Stop S:7-5
 - concepts U:3-26
 - concurrent G:31, S:6-4, S:13-7, S:13-15, U:3-26
 - configuring mutually exclusive C:7-31
 - Convoy Along S:6-9, S:7-6
 - Convoy To S:6-9, S:7-7
 - Deploy Sonobuoy S:7-7
 - Deploy Sonobuoys Along Route S:7-8
 - DI-Guy Animation S:7-10
 - Disembark S:7-9
 - Disembark All S:7-9
 - Drop Naval Depth Charge S:7-11
 - Drop Naval Depth Charge at Location S:7-11
 - Drop Naval Mine S:7-12
 - Drop Naval Mines Along Route S:7-13
 - Embark S:3-6, S:7-14
 - entity U:3-17
 - escaping retask procedure S:6-5
 - Execute Close Air Support S:7-16
 - Explode Charge at Depth S:7-18
 - filtering entity list S:6-8
 - Fire at Target S:7-18
 - Fire Cruise Missile S:7-19
 - Fire-for-Effect S:7-20
 - Fixed Wing Land S:6-26, S:7-21
 - Fixed Wing Takeoff S:6-25, S:7-22
 - Fly Altitude S:7-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

task (continued)

- Fly Heading S:7-23
- Fly Heading and Altitude S:7-24
- Follow Entity S:7-25
- ID S:14-12, S:14-13
- independent G:31, U:3-26
 - assigning G:32
- Intercept and Destroy S:7-26
- Lase Target S:7-26, S:10-14
- Launch Anti-Submarine Missile (Vertical) S:7-27
- Launch Counter Measures S:10-17
- Launch Smoke S:7-28
- Lower Periscope S:7-30
- Lua S:14-11
 - parameter S:14-14
- Move Along Route S:7-30
- Move Into Formation S:7-31
- Move To Altitude S:7-32
- Move To Depth S:7-32
- Move To Location S:6-19, S:7-33
- Move to Location, for plan S:7-34
- Move To Location (On Roads) S:6-18, S:7-34
- Move To Location (Plan Path) S:6-19, S:7-35
- Move To Waypoint S:6-19
- Move To Waypoint (Direct) S:7-37
- Move To Waypoint (On Roads) S:6-18, S:7-38
- Move To Waypoint (Plan Path) S:6-19, S:7-39
- movement, affect of aggregation state change S:4-3
- mutually exclusive S:6-4, S:9-10, U:3-26
- orbit S:7-41
- parameters S:6-5
- Patrol Along Route S:7-41
- Patrol Between S:7-42
- Pattern Hold (Location) S:7-42
- Pattern Hold (Waypoint) S:7-43
- performing U:3-15
- Place IED S:7-43
- Raise Periscope S:7-45
- reactive S:6-10, S:14-5, S:14-25
- Release Bomb on Laser Spot S:7-45
- Release Bomb on Location S:7-45
- Release Bomb on Target S:7-45
- retask S:6-3
- Rotary Wing Land S:7-46
- Sail Heading S:7-46

task (continued)

- scripted S:13-3
 - adding to toolbar C:E-5
 - available by Behavior Set S:13-17
 - execution flow S:14-6
 - filtering list S:13-21
- Send Radio Set S:7-47
- Send Radio Task S:7-48
- Send Text Message S:7-48
- Skip Task S:6-10
- skipping S:6-8
- Sonar Dip S:7-49
- spot report, using in S:10-8
- state
 - canceled S:14-13
 - complete S:14-13
 - running S:14-13
- status S:14-13
- stopping S:6-8, S:14-13
- toolbar, adding to C:E-5
- Turn to Heading S:7-50
- user S:7-50
- viewing current S:9-16
- Wait S:7-51
- Wait Duration S:7-51
- Wait Elapsed S:7-51
- who can execute S:6-5

Task menu S:13-3

- icon S:13-9
- location for scripted task S:13-13
- system scripted task, hiding S:13-26

taskCanceled() function S:14-13

taskComplete() function S:14-13

Tasked by Superior

- set data request S:6-10
- using in plans S:9-34

Tasked by Superior set data request S:8-28

tasking, by superior S:8-28

task-manager parameter C:A-5, C:A-7

taskParameters, table S:14-14

taskResult() function S:14-13

taskRunning() function S:14-13

task-type parameter C:3-10

TDB Tool C:B-23, G:50, U:1-15, U:3-33

- command-line options T:5-2
- converting image coordinate system T:4-10
- creating markers T:4-8
- installing T:1-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

TDB Tool (continued)

- introduction T:1-2
- MetaFlight support T:2-22
- resizing image T:4-7
- saving in geodetic format T:4-9
- splitting image T:4-5
- starting T:2-4
- tearing off menu U:A-5
- teleporting observer U:11-15
- temporary directory, scenario C:3-13
- terminating, application U:5-23
- terrain
 - adding
 - areal feature T:3-6
 - extent to project T:2-9
 - feature T:3-5
 - linear feature T:3-6
 - point feature T:3-5
 - affect on performance G:47
 - agility U:1-9, U:3-29
 - altitude point
 - changing color U:18-6
 - deleting U:18-5
 - inserting U:18-5
 - analyzing U:13-5
 - avoidance S:6-28
 - building T:2-14, C:10-5
 - building large T:2-15
 - building project T:2-14
 - caching images T:7-24
 - coloring by elevation U:18-4
 - composability U:3-29
 - creating C:10-3
 - database U:1-9, U:3-28
 - deleting cached C:10-37
 - displaying raster image on C:10-7
 - dragging with mouse U:11-13
 - DTED support C:10-3
 - editing
 - soil type T:3-12
 - soil type and color T:3-9, T:3-10
 - extracting props from U:3-31
 - feature, selecting all of given type T:3-8
 - feature data, configuring C:I-2
 - file caching C:10-36
 - following S:5-10
 - formats, supported U:3-30

terrain (continued)

- GDB, soil type U:18-2
 - HarrisAfghanVillage U:18-16
 - large U:3-34
 - loading, from command line U:B-4
 - metafile T:7-2
 - creating T:7-19
 - MetaFlight
 - designing C:10-43
 - loading C:10-27
 - processing C:G-2
 - orbiting, with mouse U:11-14, U:11-17
 - paged
 - flipping DDS textures C:10-39
 - loading U:B-7
 - preprocessing C:10-27
 - page-in area C:10-28, U:3-23
 - paging U:3-34
 - manually C:10-28
 - MetaFlight C:10-27
 - patch U:3-30
 - adding to terrain C:10-5
 - extracting props from C:10-29
 - placement of new entities S:3-2
 - profile. See terrain profile
 - prop
 - adding C:10-29
 - extracting C:B-18
 - list C:10-33
 - querying C:I-2
 - removing T:2-15
 - saving C:10-4
 - server. See terrain server
 - shape U:3-30
 - streaming U:3-35
 - tutorial C:B-2
 - underwater C:10-18
 - viewing T:2-13
 - viewing project T:2-13
 - wireframe mode U:18-10
- Terrain Contents page C:10-5, C:10-12, C:10-15, C:10-16, C:10-21, C:B-3, C:B-18
- terrain database G:23, U:3-32
- adding to project T:2-6
 - changing for a scenario C:3-8
 - clipping vector data T:2-17
 - configuring C:2-5
 - path to C:2-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- terrain database (continued)
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - description of T:7-2
 - formats T:1-4
 - geocentric T:1-4
 - importing vector data T:2-17
 - loading T:3-2, U:5-19
 - at startup U:B-8
 - memory versus performance T:2-22
 - origin, localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - planarizing vector data T:2-17
 - provided with application U:18-16
 - record
 - CTDB T:7-7
 - FLT T:7-6
 - reducing T:2-24
 - saving as GDB U:5-20
- Terrain Database Tool C:B-23
- terrain descriptor, add image T:4-2
- terrain intersection T:5-5
- terrain intersector T:2-23, T:3-15
 - choosing T:2-23
- terrain profile
 - concepts U:13-2
 - configuring U:13-3
 - displaying, line creation S:5-9
 - line U:3-23, U:13-5
 - opening automatically U:13-3
 - sampling frequency U:13-3
 - terrain profile line U:13-5
 - track history U:8-11
 - vertex, showing U:13-3
- Terrain Profile Settings page U:14-11
- Terrain Profile window U:13-2, U:13-3
 - intervisibility line U:14-11
- terrain server C:10-20, U:3-34, U:3-35
 - adding C:10-23, C:B-13
 - caching data C:10-37
 - configuration, editing C:10-24
 - connecting through proxy C:10-24
 - mask, adding C:10-26
 - renaming C:10-24, C:B-13
 - status C:10-24
- Terrain Settings dialog box
 - Add Props page C:10-31, C:B-8, C:B-12, C:C-13
 - Edit Existing Props C:10-33
- Terrain Settings dialog box (continued)
 - Edit Existing Props page C:10-33, C:10-34, C:10-35, C:B-21, C:C-10
 - Extract Ocean page C:10-15
 - Extract Props page C:10-30, C:B-19
 - Raster Maps page C:10-7, C:10-10, C:B-5
 - Server Settings page C:10-23, C:10-24, C:B-13
 - Simulation Ocean Settings page C:10-18
 - Terrain Contents page C:10-5, C:10-12, C:10-15, C:10-16, C:10-21, C:B-3, C:B-18
 - Visible Surfaces page U:18-2
- Terrain View Options dialog box T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
- terrain-check** parameter S:6-28
- Terrain-Database** parameter C:3-5
- terrainDatabase** parameter C:2-5
- TerrainFile** attribute T:7-10
- terrain-following, fixed-wing entity S:6-23
- TerrainType** attribute T:7-27
- Terrapage file U:3-30
- TerraSim U:1-18
- TerraSim_SampleUrban*, database U:18-17
- Terrex U:1-18
- TerraPage file C:10-27
- testing, amount of resources S:9-14
- Tether mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-10
- Tether Track mode U:12-11
- text
 - creating S:5-7
 - object, resizing S:5-14
 - sending S:7-48
 - shadow U:7-9
- text editor S:13-4
 - scripted task, specifying S:13-28
- texture C:12-38
 - compression, enabling and disabling C:10-37
 - coordinate system for image C:10-8
 - DDS C:10-38
 - flipping, paged terrain C:10-39
 - map C:10-19, U:1-12
 - sharing C:11-6
 - tactical graphic C:5-56, C:5-57
 - tiled and virtual C:G-3
 - water C:10-13
- texture data, converting to GDB T:2-20
- ThematicLayer** attribute T:7-15
- thermocline, sonar S:10-15, S:12-13
- thickness, contour line U:18-10

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- this, Lua object S:14-2
- threat ring U:7-19
- threshold
 - data updates C:2-4
 - DIS heartbeat C:2-7
 - object timeout C:2-7
- ThresholdForSeaLevel attribute T:7-27
- tick
 - rate, tuning C::1-10
- tick() function S:14-4
- tick-period-uses-real-time parameter U:3-39
- TIFF U:3-30
- tiled texture C:G-3
- time, evaluating in plan S:9-14
- time constrained U:3-40
- time management
 - concepts U:3-40
 - configuring U:5-17
 - enabling U:5-17
 - for back-end U:5-18, U:B-16
 - RTI requirements U:5-17
 - setting simulation speed S:1-23
- Time Multiplier, parameter S:1-6
- Time Multiplier toolbar C:3-5
- time of day U:3-37
 - illumination C:7-13
- Time of Day page S:12-3
- time regulating U:3-40
- time stamp U:B-4, U:B-8
- time stamp order, configuring C:2-6
- time stamp ordered message U:3-40
- timed fuse S:8-9
- time-multiplier parameter C:3-5
- timeout, object C:2-7
- timestamp U:B-4, U:B-8
- tire track U:8-7
- To Echelon Level U:9-7
- tolerance T:5-4
- Tolerance attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-14, T:7-30
- toolbar T:3-3, G:16
 - adding task or set C:E-5
 - Attachments U:12-2
 - button U:5-11
 - configuring C:E-5
 - Display Settings U:7-8
 - displaying and hiding T:6-2, U:A-3
 - element C:E-5
 - toolbar (continued)
 - Entity Palette S:2-5
 - icon, setting C:E-6
 - Image Location T:4-8
 - locking C:E-6
 - Navigation T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6
 - Objects S:3-5, S:3-8, S:4-8, U:6-6, U:9-4
 - Observer Settings U:7-12, U:7-15
 - Selection Mode T:3-7
 - showing all T:6-2
 - Simulation Control S:1-23, S:1-24
 - Simulation Time Scale S:1-23
 - toolbar, element C:E-5
 - toolbars, configuring C:E-2
- torpedo
 - anti-submarine S:7-27
 - launching S:7-28
- track, radar mode S:8-21
- track history
 - configuring U:8-10
 - displaying U:8-9
 - enabling and disabling for all entities U:8-9
 - length U:8-10
 - terrain profile U:8-11
- Track History Settings page U:8-10
- Track mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-12
- tracking
 - entity, resources U:7-23
- tracking beam S:8-12
- trail, model U:8-8
- trailing effects C:11-2, U:8-7
 - enabling and disabling U:8-7
 - model U:8-8
- trajectory history. *See* track history
- trajectory smoothing U:8-4
- transform, multiple C:I-4
- transforming
 - attribute C:I-3
 - database coordinate system T:5-4
- transient intervisibility
 - displaying U:14-5
 - object U:14-4
- translating, GUI text U:2-10
- transparency C:12-38
 - prop, setting C:10-34
 - surface C:9-16, S:12-4, S:12-10, S:12-12
- TransparencyLevel attribute T:7-21
- transponder, IFF S:8-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- tread track U:8-7
 - tree
 - point C:H-9
 - prop type C:10-35
 - setting avoidance S:8-7
 - SpeedTree C:12-36
 - triangle, vertex label U:6-14
 - trigger S:9-10
 - adding to plan S:9-19
 - deciding order in plan S:9-33
 - reactive task S:6-10
 - registration S:9-11
 - reregistering S:9-34
 - taskless S:9-33
 - unregister S:9-11
 - TrueType font, 2D icon C:12-23
 - tuning
 - components C::1-10
 - network performance C::1-12
 - performance
 - component C::1-10
 - network interface C::1-11
 - state repository C::1-11
 - visual performance C::1-12
 - turn rate S:7-23
 - rate, climb, turn, and descent S:7-24
 - Turn to Heading dialog box S:7-50
 - Turn to Heading task S:7-50
 - turret, attaching to U:12-3
 - tutorial G:51
 - add SpeedTree C:C-13
 - add terrain server C:B-13
 - adding feature as a prop C:B-23
 - adding model C:C-2
 - composing terrain C:B-2
 - extract feature as prop C:C-13
 - extract props C:B-18
 - starting VR-Forces U:5-9
 - video G:51
 - TXP file U:3-30
 - type, prop C:10-35
 - type, attribute C:12-25
 - Type attribute T:7-22
 - type attribute T:7-30
- U**
- u command-line option C:G-4
 - UI file C:4-23
 - variable binding, adding C:4-24
 - unconstrained U:3-40
 - underFireDistance parameter S:8-23
 - underFireTime parameter S:8-23
 - underwater, visibility S:12-12
 - Underwater Acoustics PDU S:10-15
 - underwater visibility S:12-10
 - undo, ellipse rotation S:5-14
 - undocking, panel U:A-2
 - undoing
 - category changes C:5-59
 - entity edits in Entity Editor C:5-21
 - uninstalling G:7
 - unit
 - display U:A-7
 - measurement T:6-10, U:A-7
 - Universal Transverse Mercator U:3-32
 - unloading, entities from entities S:3-5
 - unlocalized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
 - unlocking, overlay S:5-4
 - unpublishing, tactical graphics S:5-10
 - unregistering, trigger S:9-11
 - unselecting
 - entity U:6-7
 - object U:6-7
 - update
 - frequency of C:2-4
 - messages U:10-8
 - rate, intervisibility U:14-8
 - updater C:12-29
 - AOA C:12-31
 - attribute C:12-29
 - FeetAGL C:12-31
 - FeetMSL C:12-31
 - FeetPerMinute C:12-31
 - Headlight C:12-32
 - KilometersPerHour C:12-31
 - KnotsPerHour C:12-32
 - MilesPerHour C:12-31
 - Pitch C:12-32
 - Roll C:12-32
 - Value C:12-32
 - Yaw C:12-32
 - updating, platforms C:5-62
 - Use Default Soil Color check box T:6-8
 - Use Extracted Geometry C:10-29
 - useAbsoluteTimeStamps parameter C:2-6, C:2-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- use-actual-message-size parameter C::8-4
- useAdvisories parameter C:2-6
- useAsyncIO parameter C:2-8
- useCustomMapDatum parameter C:2-6
- USE-DEFAULT keyword C:3-12
- useDIGuy parameter C:2-6
- uselpv6 parameter C:2-8
- user
 - data, specifying directory U:B-4
 - settings U:5-22
 - task S:7-50
- User Task dialog box S:7-50
- user-defined, formation C:7-22
- utility
 - Entity Editor G:49
 - MÄK Terrain Database Tool G:50
 - OPD Editor G:50
 - Scenario Merge G:50
- UTM U:3-32
 - coordinate T:7-19
 - coordinate system U:11-6
 - database S:1-3
 - using images with multiple T:4-9
 - zone T:1-4, T:5-5
- UV, coordinates C:10-8

V

- v command-line option T:5-5, C:G-4, U:B-4, U:B-8, U:B-10
- Value updater C:12-32
- vapor trail U:8-7
- variable
 - bindings C:4-21
 - tick rate C::1-10
- variable binding
 - adding to Entity Editor C:4-21
 - adding to platform file or system definition file C:4-22
 - applying changes C:5-62
 - Entity Editor, adding new C:4-23
 - platform file C:4-21
- variable frame mode C::1-13
- variable-frame C:3-6
- Variable-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-38
- varying, heartbeat C:2-7
- vector
 - geocentric S:14-17

- vector (continued)
 - Lua S:14-15, S:14-17
 - network S:6-18
- vector data T:1-3
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - clipping T:2-17
 - clipping, vector data T:5-5
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - importing into GDB T:2-16
 - planarizing T:2-17, T:5-4
 - VPF T:7-14
- vector feature
 - adding areal T:3-6
 - adding linear T:3-6
 - adding point T:3-5
 - adding to database T:3-5
 - configuring avoidance of C:7-34
 - editing properties T:3-8
 - list U:18-13
 - selecting polygons under T:3-14
- vector file, importing T:5-3
- Vector3D* class S:14-15
- VectorGeoc3D* class S:14-17
- VectorOffset3D* class S:14-17
- vehicle, model U:1-5
- velocity
 - displaying U:7-4
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
- vel-to-align-actual parameter S:6-29
- vel-to-align-desired parameter S:6-29
- version
 - displaying U:B-4
 - plug-in, checking U:B-3
 - product G:6
 - web page G:6
 - RPR FOM C:2-6, U:B-5, U:B-9
- version parameter, scenario file C:3-6
- vertex
 - adding S:5-12
 - altitude, displaying U:6-14
 - deleting S:5-14
 - editing S:5-13
 - line, terrain profile U:13-3
 - showing and hiding U:6-14
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- video card, processor speed C::1-3
- video tutorial G:51

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- view
 - clearing list U:11-25
 - default U:11-25
 - deleting U:11-25
 - dragging with mouse U:11-14
 - floor U:11-21
 - inset U:8-6
 - loading saved U:11-26
 - mode, Tether Track U:12-11
 - navigating U:11-3
 - recalling U:11-23
 - restoring U:11-25
 - saved, scenario C:3-2
 - saved with scenario U:3-9
 - saving U:11-23, U:11-24, U:11-25
 - zooming U:11-17
 - 2D U:11-18
 - 3D U:11-17
- view constraint U:11-21
 - disabling S:3-3
- view control message U:11-27
 - enabling processing of message U:11-27
 - script U:11-27
- View Terrain T:2-13
- viewing
 - current task S:9-16
 - list of props C:10-33
 - Logger files S:1-29
 - obstructed terrain in terrain profile U:14-11
 - other MAK 3D GUI viewers U:10-9
 - plan G:19, S:9-16
 - plug-in, data U:5-37
 - terrain T:2-13
- viewing area rectangle T:6-7
- viewport
 - spot report S:10-4
 - custom S:10-5
- Viewport C:9-8
- viewport, changing C:9-15
- virtual texture C:G-3
- Virtual Texture Datasets C:G-2
- visibility S:12-7, S:12-8
 - observer S:12-4
 - underwater S:12-4, S:12-10, S:12-12
 - water C:9-16
- visible surface, configuring U:18-2
- Visible Surfaces page U:18-2
- visual definition C:12-3, C:12-14, C:12-16
 - adding C:12-16
 - attribute C:12-17
 - adding C:12-19
 - editing C:12-17, C:12-18
 - Entity Image Symbol C:12-21, C:12-23, C:12-28
 - Military Symbol Icon C:12-21
 - schema C:12-3
- visual model
 - adding C:5-24
 - editing C:5-21
 - tactical graphic C:5-56
- Visual Model Editors dialog box C:12-8
- visual quality slider, configuring C::1-13
- visual sensor C:7-13
- visualizer C:12-14
- volume
 - sound, adjusting U:15-3
- VPF T:7-2, T:7-14
- VPF Metafile record T:7-14
- VpfMetafileRecord T:7-14
- vrf*class S:14-2
- vrf-base-object-param** parameter C:4-25, C:A-3
- vrf-base-object-param parameter type C:A-7
- vrfGui* U:3-3
- vrfGui.log* file U:5-38
- vrfLauncher
 - combined mode U:B-11
 - special command-line arguments U:B-11
- vrfMenuIds.h* header file C:E-5, C:E-6
- vrf-moving-object-state-repository C:4-12
- vrfMsgDump U:1-15
- vrf-object-param** parameter C:4-12
- vrf-object-param parameter type C:A-7
- vrf-object-state-repository C:4-12
- VR-Forces
 - entity or object U:3-10
 - Launcher U:5-4
 - starting G:10, U:5-3
- VR-Forces window S:1-7, U:5-11, U:5-19
- vrf-overlay-object-state-repository C:4-12
- vrfSim
 - log file U:B-7
 - running as daemon C:2-3
- vrfSim* U:3-3
 - daemon, starting as U:B-7
- vrfSim.log* file U:5-38

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

vrfSim.mtl file C:2-2, C:5-9
vrfSim.opd file, remote-configurations block C:7-36
vrfSimSettings.xml file C::1-12
vrfutil, functions S:14-3
VR-TheWorldOnline, database U:18-17
VR-Vantage Control Toolkit U:11-27
VR-Village, database U:18-18
VSync C::1-13
VTDS C:G-2

W

-w command-line option T:5-5, C:G-5
wading S:8-20
Wait Duration dialog box S:7-51
Wait Duration task S:7-51
Wait Elapsed dialog box S:7-51
Wait Elapsed task S:7-51
Wait task S:7-51
wake U:1-11, U:8-7
 enabling and disabling U:8-23
 ship, configuring C:12-33
walking S:8-20
wall, not walking through U:11-21
wall-clock time U:5-17
warhead parameter C:7-15
warning message C:2-4
water
 editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
 splash S:12-14
 texture C:10-13
 extracting C:10-15
 visibility C:9-16
wave, chopiness S:12-10
wave effect S:12-14
waypoint U:3-23, U:3-24
 altitude, displaying U:6-14
 moving to S:7-34, S:7-38
 ordering entity to S:7-37
 patrolling between S:7-42
weapon
 deployed S:8-28
 fire, sound mapping U:15-8
 in fire position S:8-28
 laser guided S:7-26
 state, setting S:8-28
 stowed S:8-28
 weapon (continued)
 system C:5-35, C:5-36
 system definition file C:4-16
Weapon State, dialog box S:8-28
Weapon State set data request S:8-28
weather S:12-4
 setting S:12-7
When condition, While loop G:40
When statement S:9-5, S:9-10
 adding to plan S:9-19
 building S:9-20
While statement S:9-5, S:9-11
WidgetTheme, attribute C:12-25
width, changing for line S:5-15
wildcard C:4-7
wind U:1-11
 direction S:12-4
 offset 1:11-2
 speed S:12-4
 speed and direction S:12-7
window
 Add Visualizer Definition Attribute C:12-19
 adding C:9-2
 attributes, editing C:9-7
 channel, adding C:9-5
 location, changing C:9-7
 moving in T:6-3
 navigating T:6-3
 new U:5-13
 observer U:10-5
 printing U:5-13
 property C:9-7
 removing C:9-6
 resizing T:6-7
 secondary U:5-13
 selecting entities in U:6-5
 size, changing C:9-7
 specifying U:B-3
 Terrain Profile U:13-2
 types C:9-2, U:4-2
 zooming map T:6-5
Window Name attribute C:9-7
Window Type attribute C:9-7
Windows, installing on U:2-2
wireframe mode U:18-10
world coordinates U:11-3
writing
 entity plan S:9-17

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

writing (continued)
 global plan S:9-23
 plan G:35, G:37
 for aggregate S:4-12
 for multiple entities S:9-29
 plans, remote entities S:9-29
 WRM Entity Model Specification C:F-1, C:F-9

zooming (continued)
 observer U:11-17
 2D U:11-18
 3D U:11-17
 to area T:6-5
 using Minimap T:6-7
 zpoly T:7-27
 zpolygon T:7-25

X

-x command-line option C:G-5, U:B-5, U:B-6,
 U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-14, U:B-17
 XML C:H-2
 RTI configuration file U:2-9
 XML file
 plug-in U:5-34
 deleting U:5-37
 XR mode U:4-5
 XR scaling U:7-13
xtr file C:3-12

Y

yaw U:11-3
 Yaw updater C:12-32
 yellow icon S:10-11

Z

Z Far C:9-8
 Z Near C:9-8
 Z value T:7-18
 Z-fighting C:9-11, C:9-16, C:10-13
 zone, UTM T:5-5
 -zone command-line option T:5-5
 zoom
 continuous T:6-6
 map T:6-5
 scenario, on load U:11-19
 setting increments T:6-6
 switching from 3D to 2D U:4-3
 to entity extents U:11-19
 to extents T:6-6, U:11-19
 Zoom Increment slider T:6-6
 Zoom to Extents T:6-6
 zooming

MÄK Terrain Database Tool Master Index

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide